How to Use This Questionnaire

The 2012 Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Survey (CBECS) was conducted using a computer-assisted interview programmed using a software called Blaise. A professional interviewer administered the questionnaire to the building respondent using a laptop computer. The purpose of this paper representation of the questionnaire is to document the question text, fills, and skip patterns within the 2012 CBECS questionnaire.

Please note: All the question fills and skip patterns were handled automatically by the software and were transparent to the interviewer, so this document appears much more complex that the actual CBECS instrument.

Each question is formatted as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1</th>
<th>Question name</th>
<th>SASVAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The black box (A1 here) contains a question number, followed by the question name and the SAS variable (if applicable) in the same row. If the SAS variable area says “see below,” the variables are found within the question text box. When the SASVAR is highlighted, it means the variable is included in the public use microdata file. Other public use file-related notes are also highlighted.

The ASK line describes what needs to be true for a question to be asked for a particular building. If a portion of the code in this box is highlighted, it means that for the purposes of the public use file, you can ignore the rest of the ASK code.

There is one variable that is preloaded into each case and used for routing in some questions:

- Freestanding – a building that is not attached on any sides

The FILL line describes any question fills and the conditions under which each appears. If the fill appears as something such as “A6 [Square footage]” this means that the figure given in question A1 will be filled in.

The question text box shows the question text, and any other elements for each question, such as Show Card indicators or instructions, and the answer choices for each question.

The RANGE line is only applicable to numeric questions. It shows the range of answers that will be accepted by Blaise.

The NEXT line details the routing for the next question. Follow these instructions in order. Once a true statement is reached, go to the question indicated by the arrow (➡️).
### WORKSHEET AND RESPONDENT QUESTIONS

NOTE: Questions R1-R6 are asked each time a case is started and re-started (if more than one contact is necessary to complete the interview), except as specified in the ASK line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>R1</strong></th>
<th>Consent</th>
<th><strong>R1CARI</strong> - <strong>RXCARI</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[F1]-Help

Some parts of this interview will be recorded for quality control purposes. I’d like to continue now unless you have any questions.

- For FAQs, press [F1] - Help
  1. Gives consent to record interview
  2. Does not give consent to record interview

**NEXT** IF First time case started OR Restart but not done with Section E ➔ R2 [Worksheet 1]
OTHERWISE ➔ R4 [Respondent function]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>R2</strong></th>
<th>Worksheet 1</th>
<th><strong>R1WS1</strong> – <strong>RXWS1</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>All Buildings not yet done with Section E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do you have Worksheet 1 with you and completed?

  1. Yes
  2. No

**NEXT** IF First time case started ➔ R3 [Respondent function]
IF Restart ➔ R4 [Respondent function]
SHOW CARD 1

- Take out the Show Card booklet or make sure the respondent has access to them. It is very important to use these cards, as some of them contain more information than can be found on your CAPI screens.

Before we get started, we need to make sure that we have Show Cards available for some of the questions. Please turn to Show Card 1.

Looking at this list, please tell me which of these best describes your job function.

- 1. Operations, maintenance, or engineering
- 2. Property management
- 3. Store management
- 4. Mall management
- 5. Administration or company management
- 6. Energy or environmental management
- 7. Building owner
- 8. Business owner
- 9. Accounting, finances, or payroll
- 10. Executive official
- 11. School official
- 12. Religious official
- 13. Support staff
- 14. Other

NEXT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF Other</th>
<th>R5 [Other job function]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anything but Other</td>
<td>R6 [Building boundaries]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Before we get started, we need to make sure that we have Show Cards available for some of the questions. Please turn to Show Card 1.

Looking at this list, please tell me which of these best describes your job function.

- 0 Same respondent as previous interview
- 1 Operations, maintenance, or engineering
- 2 Property management
- 3 Store management
- 4 Mall management
- 5 Administration or company management
- 6 Energy or environmental management
- 7 Building owner
- 8 Business owner
- 9 Accounting, finances, or payroll
- 10 Executive official
- 11 School official
- 12 Religious official
- 13 Support staff
- 14 Other

If Other, ask R5 [Other job function].
If anything but Other, ask R6 [Buildings boundaries].
### Building boundaries

**ASK**  
All Buildings

The building that we’re going to be talking about today is…

- **EXP:** [Describe the boundaries of the building as described in the header. The amount of detail necessary will vary by the situation.]
- **ENTER “1” to continue**

**NEXT**  
A1 [Building name]
### SECTION A: BUILDING SIZE AND AGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1</th>
<th>Building name</th>
<th>BLDGNAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By what name is this building most commonly referred?

- **EXP:** [This may be the name of the building or the name of the largest business or organization within the building.]

  **NEXT** ➔ A2 [Street address]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A2</th>
<th>Street address</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please tell me the address of the building, beginning with the street address.

  **NEXT** ➔ A3 [City]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A3</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the city?

  **NEXT** ➔ A4 [State]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A4</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>STATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the state?

- **ENTER** the two letter abbreviation

  **NEXT** ➔ A5 [ZIP code]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A5</th>
<th>ZIP code</th>
<th>ZIP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And what is the ZIP code?

NEXT ➔ A6 [Square footage]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A6</th>
<th>Square footage</th>
<th>SQFT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>(Worksheet1Intro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF R has Worksheet 1 = “Please refer to Worksheet 1 for some of these next questions on general characteristics.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

{Worksheet1Intro}

What is the gross or total square footage of all the space in this building both finished and unfinished, including basements, hallways, lobbies, stairways, elevator shafts, and indoor parking levels?

◆ DEF: [Total square footage = Length of building multiplied by width of building multiplied by the number of floors.]

◆ VERIFY number digit by digit

RANGE 1 to 999,999,999

NEXT IF DK/RF ➔ A12 [Square footage category]
IF 1,000 square feet or less ➔ A13 [End of interview]
OTHERWISE ➔ A7 [Square footage includes parking]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A7</th>
<th>Square footage includes parking</th>
<th>SQFTPRK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF A6 [Square footage] ≠ DK/RF &amp; A6 [Square footage] &gt; 1,000 square feet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Does this square footage include any parking areas?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT IF Yes ➔ A8 [Parking enclosed or open]
IF No/DK/RF ➔ A11 [Square footage includes common]
### A8 Parking enclosed or open

**ASK**

IF A7 [Square footage includes parking] = Yes

Are these parking areas completely enclosed, such as underground parking levels, or are they open to the outside, with open spaces in the walls?

1. Completely enclosed
2. Open to the outside

**NEXT**

IF Completely enclosed OR DK/RF → A9 [Parking separate or part of building]
IF Open to the outside → A10 [Sq ft of open or separate parking]

### A9 Parking separate or part of building

**ASK**

IF A8 [Parking enclosed or open] = Completely enclosed OR DK/RF

Are these parking areas in a completely separate structure, connected to the building only by a walkway or tunnel, or are they a part of the building itself?

1. Completely separate
2. Connected by walkway or tunnel
3. Part of the building

**NEXT**

IF Completely separate, Connected by walkway or tunnel OR DK/RF → A10 [Sq ft of open or separate parking]
IF Part of the building → A11 [Square footage includes common]

### A10 Sq ft of open or separate parking

**ASK**

IF A8 [Parking enclosed or open] = Open to the outside
OR A9 [Parking separate or part of building] = Completely separate, Connected by walkway or tunnel OR DK/RF

What is the square footage of these parking areas (that you included in the total square footage of the building)?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

→ A11 [Square footage includes common]
**A11** Square footage includes common

**ASK** IF A6 [Square footage] ≠ DK/RF & A6 [Square footage] > 1,000 square feet

**FILL** \( \{\text{SqFt}\} = "A6 [Square footage]" \)

Does the building’s \( \{\text{SqFt}\} \) square feet include all the common and unoccupied areas such as hallways, lobbies, stairways, and mechanical rooms?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ A14 [Wall construction material]

---

**A12** Square footage category

**ASK** IF A6 [Square footage] = DK/RF

*On public use file: for all buildings, square footage has been coded into the corresponding category.*

**[F1]-HELP**

SHOW CARD A1

I understand that it may be difficult to give an exact figure for square footage. However, the size of your building is very important in helping understand its use of energy.

Please look at Show Card A1 and tell me which category best describes the total gross square footage in this building. There are examples provided to help you estimate.

◆ If respondent gives the category code,

VERIFY the response by reading the full answer

01 1,000 square feet or less
02 1,001 to 5,000 square feet
03 5,001 to 10,000 square feet
04 10,001 to 25,000 square feet
05 25,001 to 50,000 square feet
06 50,001 to 100,000 square feet
07 100,001 to 200,000 square feet
08 200,001 to 500,000 square feet
09 500,001 to 1 million square feet
10 Over 1 million square feet

**NEXT** IF 1,000 square feet or less ➔ A13 [End of interview]

IF Over 1,000 square feet OR DK/RF ➔ A14 [Wall construction material]
End of interview

ASK IF A6 [Square footage] \( \leq 1000 \)

FILL \{CollectWorksheet\}

IF R has Worksheet 1 = “However, I would like to collect Worksheet 1 and any other worksheets that you may have completed.”

Thank you, that’s all the questions that I have at this time, since we are only interviewing buildings that are larger than one thousand square feet. \{CollectWorksheet\}

Thank you for your time and help.

\[\text{[F10]-Exit}\]

NEXT TERMINATE

NOTE: For the rest of this document, “All Buildings” refers to buildings > 1,000 square feet.

Wall construction material

ASK All Buildings

SHOW CARD A2

Please look at Show Card A2 for a list of different types of construction materials. Which of these best describes the major type of exterior wall construction material used on this building?

1. Brick, stone, or stucco
2. Pre-cast concrete panels
3. Concrete block or poured concrete (above grade)
4. Aluminum, asbestos, plastic, or wood materials (siding, shingles, tiles, or shakes)
5. Sheet metal panels
6. Window or vision glass (glass that can be seen through)
7. Decorative or construction glass
8. IF VOLUNTEERED: No one major type
9. IF VOLUNTEERED: Other

NEXT \(\Rightarrow\) A15 [Roof construction material]
A15 Roof construction material

ASK All Buildings

SHOW CARD A3

Please look at Show Card A3 for a list of different types of roofing materials. Which of these best describes the building’s predominant exterior roof surface?

1. Built-up (tar, felts, or fiberglass and a ballast, such as stone)
2. Slate or tile shingles
3. Wood shingles, shakes, or other wooden materials
4. Asphalt, fiberglass, or other shingles
5. Metal surfacing
6. Plastic, rubber, or synthetic sheeting (single or multiple ply)
7. Concrete
8. IF VOLUNTEERED: No one major type
9. IF VOLUNTEERED: Other

NEXT A16 [Cool roof materials]

A16 Cool roof materials

ASK All Buildings

Is the roof of this building designed to reduce solar heat gain, also known as a “cool roof”?

◆ EXP: [Roofs with a highly reflective surface, a ballasted roof system, a vegetated roof system, or any combination of these technologies should be considered a “cool roof”.]

1. Yes
2. No

NEXT A17 [Roof tilt]

A17 Roof tilt

ASK All Buildings

SHOW CARD A4

Looking at Show Card A4, please tell me which best describes the tilt or pitch of the roof of this building.

1. Flat
2. Shallow pitch
3. Steeper pitch

NEXT IF Freestanding A18 [Building shape]
OTHERWISE A22 [Number of floors]
**A18 Building shape**

*ASK* | IF Freestanding
---|---

**SHOW CARD A5**

Looking at Show Card A5, which of these shapes most resembles the floorplan of this building at ground level? This is sometimes called the "footprint" of the building.

- 01 Square
- 02 Wide rectangle
- 03 Narrow rectangle
- 04 Rectangle or square with an interior courtyard
- 05 "H" shaped
- 06 "U" shaped
- 07 "E" shaped
- 08 "T" shaped
- 09 "L" shaped
- 10 "+" or cross shaped
- 11 Other shape

**NEXT** | ➔ A19 [Percent exterior glass]

**A19 Percent exterior glass**

*ASK* | IF Freestanding
---|---

**SHOW CARD A6**

Which of the ranges on Show Card A6 best describes the percent of the exterior wall surface of this building that is covered with window glass or glass doors?

- 1 1 percent or less
- 2 2 to 10 percent
- 3 11 to 25 percent
- 4 26 to 50 percent
- 5 51 to 75 percent
- 6 76 to 100 percent

**NEXT** | ➔ A20 [Equal glass on all sides]

**A20 Equal glass on all sides**

*ASK* | IF Freestanding
---|---

Is the amount of glass about the same for all sides of the building?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**NEXT** | IF Yes ➔ A22 [Number of floors]
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ A21 [Glass sides most sunlight]
A21 Glass sides most sunlight

ASK IF Freestanding & A20 [Equal glass on all sides] = No OR DK/RF

Do the sides receiving direct sunlight have more or less glass area than the sides that do not receive direct sunlight?

1. More glass area
2. Less glass area
3. IF VOLUNTEERED: About the same amount

NEXT ➔ A22 [Number of floors]

A22 Number of floors

ASK All Buildings

How many floors are in the tallest section of the building, including basements, parking levels, or any other floors below ground level, but excluding half-floors, mezzanines, balconies, and lofts?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

RANGE 1 to 999

On public use file:
994 = 15 to 25 floors
995 = More than 25 floors

NEXT IF Only one floor OR DK/RF ➔ A24 [Floor-to-ceiling height]
IF More than one floor ➔ A23 [Number of underground floors]

A23 Number of underground floors

ASK IF A22 [Number of floors] > 1

How many of these floors are below ground (or partially below ground)?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

RANGE 0 to 999

NEXT ➔ A24 [Floor-to-ceiling height]
### A24  Floor-to-ceiling height

**ASK**  All Buildings

**FILL**  

```plaintext
{Floors}
IF A22 [Number of floors] = 1 = “in this building”
ELSE IF A22 [Number of floors] = DK/RF = “of the floors in this building”
OTHERWISE = “of these floors”
```

What is the typical floor-to-ceiling height {Floors}?

- **DEF:** [Floor-to-ceiling height is the distance, in feet, from the floor to the ceiling surface.]
- **EXP:** [If it varies by floor, ask for the height of the majority of floors.]

**RANGE**  5 to 500

On public use file: 995 = More than 50

**NEXT**  ➔ A25 [Attic]

### A25  Attic

**ASK**  All Buildings

Does the building have an attic?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**  IF A22 [Number of floors] = 1 ➔ A30 [Year of construction]

IF A22 [Number of floors] > 1 OR DK/RF ➔ A26 [Elevators]

### A26  Elevators

**ASK**  IF A22 [Number of floors] >1 OR DK/RF

Are there any elevators in this building?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**  IF Yes ➔ A27 [Number of elevators]

IF No OR DK/RF ➔ A28 [Escalators]
### A27 Number of elevators

**ASK**

IF A26 [Elevators] = Yes

**How many elevators are there?**

- **PROBE for estimate if DK**

**RANGE**

1 to 999

On public use file: 995 = More than 50

**NEXT**

⇒ A28 [Escalators]

### A28 Escalators

**ASK**

IF A22 [Number of floors] >1 OR DK/RF

**Are there any escalators in this building?**

- **EXP:** "Moving sidewalks" should be included as escalators.

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Yes ⇒ A29 [Number of escalators]
IF No OR DK/RF ⇒ A30 [Year of construction]

### A29 Number of escalators

**ASK**

IF A28 [Escalators] = Yes

**How many escalators are there? Count each one, for example, a pair of up and down escalators should be counted as two.**

- **EXP:** "Moving sidewalks" should be counted as escalators.
- **PROBE for estimate if DK**

**RANGE**

1 to 99

On public use file: 995 = More than 20

**NEXT**

⇒ A30 [Year of construction]
What year was this building constructed? If there have been major additions, give the year the largest portion of the building was completed.

**Range:**
- **On public use file: 995 = Before 1946**
- **1600 to 2013**

**Next:**
- IF DK/RF ➔ A31 [Year of construction category]
- IF 2012 ➔ A33 [Month ready for occupancy]
- IF 2013 ➔ A32 [End of interview]
- IF 2007 or earlier ➔ A34 [Renovations]
- IF 2008 or later ➔ B1 [One activity in building]
### A32  End of interview

**ASK**  IF A30 [Year of construction] OR A31 [Year of construction category] = 2013

**FILL** 

{CollectWorksheet}
IF R has Worksheet 1 = “However, I would like to collect Worksheet 1 and any other worksheets that you may have completed.”

Thank you, that’s all the questions that I have at this time, since we are only interviewing structures that were ready for occupancy before January 1, 2013. {CollectWorksheet}

Thank you for your time and help.

◆ [F10]-Exit

**NEXT**  TERMINATE

### A33  Month ready for occupancy

**ASK**  IF A30 [Year of construction] = 2012

In what month of 2012 was this building first ready for occupancy?

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

97  PUBLIC USE FILE ONLY: Undetermined

**NEXT**  ➔ B1 [One activity in building]
### A34 Renovations

**ASK**
IF A30 [Year of construction] = 2007 or earlier OR A31 [Year of construction category] = Any category (OR DK/RF) except 2008 to 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL</th>
<th>Since1990orConstructed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF A30 [Year of construction] = 1990 or later OR A31 [Year of construction category] = 1990 to 1999, 2000 to 2003, OR 2004 to 2007 = “since it was constructed” OTHERWISE = “since 1990”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Has any portion of this building undergone renovations \{Since1990orConstructed\}?  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** IF Yes ➜ A35 [What renovations] IF No OR DK/RF ➜ B1 [One activity in building]

### A35 What renovations

**ASK**
IF A34 [Renovations] = Yes  
*On public use file: for cases where Renovations=No, these variables are also coded No.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL</th>
<th>Since1990orConstructed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF A30 [Year of construction] = 1990 or later OR A31 [Year of construction category] = 1990 to 1999, 2000 to 2003, OR 2004 to 2007 = “since it was constructed” OTHERWISE = “since 1990”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHOW CARD A8**

Please look at Show Card A8 and tell me which types of renovations have been done \{Since1990orConstructed\}.

- **PROBE** for any others  
- **ENTER** all that apply

1. Addition or annex  
2. Reduction of enclosed floorspace  
3. Interior or exterior cosmetic improvements  
4. Interior wall re-configuration  
5. Roof replacement  
6. Exterior wall replacement  
7. Window replacement  
8. HVAC equipment upgrade  
9. Lighting upgrade  
10. Plumbing system upgrade  
11. Electrical upgrade  
12. Insulation upgrade  
13. Fire, safety, or security upgrade  
14. Structural upgrade  
15. Other

**NEXT** IF Other ➜ A36 [Other renovation] OTHERWISE ➜ B1 [One activity in building]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A36</th>
<th>Other renovation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF A35 [What renovations] = Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Please describe the other type of renovation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>◆ RECORD in open box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEXT</strong></td>
<td>➔ B1 [One activity in building]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECTION B: BUILDING ACTIVITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B1</th>
<th>One activity in building</th>
<th><strong>ONEACT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SHOW CARD B1

Looking at the list of activities on Show Card B1, does one single activity account for 75 percent or more of the floorspace in the building?

1. Yes
2. No

### NEXT

IF Yes ➔ B2 [Primary activity]  
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ B3 [Activities in building]
Which one of the activities listed on Show Card B1 accounts for 75 percent or more of the floorspace in the building?

◆ PROBE if DK

11 Office/Professional  
12 Data center/Computer "server farm"  
13 Warehouse/Storage  
14 Food sales or service  
15 Enclosed mall  
16 Retail (other than mall)  
17 Education  
18 Religious worship  
19 Public assembly  
20 Health care  
21 Service  
22 Lodging  
23 Public order and safety  
24 Residential  
25 Industrial  
26 Agricultural  
27 Vacant  
28 Other

NEXT  
IF Office/Professional  ➔  B5 [Office type]  
IF Data center/Computer "server farm"  ➔  B6 [Verify data center]  
IF Warehouse/Storage  ➔  B9 [Warehouse type]  
IF Food sales or service  ➔  B10 [Food sales or service type]  
IF Enclosed mall  ➔  B41 [Food court]  
IF Retail  ➔  B11 [Retail type]  
IF Education  ➔  B13 [Education type]  
IF Religious worship  ➔  B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Religious worship]  
IF Public assembly  ➔  B14 [Assembly type]  
IF Health care  ➔  B15 [Health care type]  
IF Service  ➔  B16 [Service type]  
IF Lodging  ➔  B18 [Lodging type]  
IF Public order and safety  ➔  B19 [Public order type]  
IF Residential  ➔  B20 [Residential type]  
IF Industrial  ➔  B8 [Used as warehouse]  
IF Agricultural  ➔  B22 [Space for retail sales]  
IF Vacant  ➔  B23 [Vacant for noncommercial]  
IF Other  ➔  B25 [Other type]  
IF DK/RF  ➔  B42 [On a multibuilding complex]

Note: Codes for the final CBECS building activity (PBA) are found on page 43.
**B3 Activities in building**

**ASK** IF B1 [One activity in building] = No OR DK/RF

**[F1]-HELP**

**SHOW CARD B1**

Which activities listed on Show Card B1 occupy the most space in this building? Choose up to three.

◆ PROBE for any others (up to three)

11 Office/Professional
12 Data center/Computer "server farm"
13 Warehouse/Storage
14 Food sales or service
15 Enclosed mall
16 Retail (other than mall)
17 Education
18 Religious worship
19 Public assembly
20 Health care
21 Service
22 Lodging
23 Public order and safety
24 Residential
25 Industrial
26 Agricultural
27 Vacant
28 Other

**NEXT** IF Activities given ➔ B4 [Percents for activities]
IF DK/RF ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
### B4 Percents for activities

**ASK** For each activity given in B3 [Activities in building]

**FILL** `{ActivityLabel}`
- If Office/Professional = “office space”
- If Data center/Computer "server farm" = “used as a data center”
- If Warehouse/Storage = “warehouse space”
- If Food sales or service = “used for food sales or service”
- If Enclosed mall = “enclosed mall”
- If Retail = “used for retail”
- If Education = “used for education”
- If Religious worship = “used for religious worship”
- If Public assembly = “used for public assembly”
- If Health care = “used for health care”
- If Service = “used for service”
- If Lodging = “used for lodging”
- If Public order and safety = “used for public order and safety”
- If Residential = “residential”
- If Industrial = “industrial or manufacturing”
- If Agricultural = “agricultural”
- If Vacant = “vacant”
- If Other = “used for another activity”

**About what percent of the total space is `{ActivityLabel}`?**

**RANGE** 1 to 100

**NEXT**
- If There is an activity with a maximum percent, assign that as the primary activity
- If There are equal maximum percents (e.g. 50% an 50%), or if they are all DK/RF, assign the primary activity as the most energy-intensive one (based on 2003 CBECS data)

**THEN**, follow here based on the assigned primary activity:

- If Office/Professional ➔ B5 [Office type]
- If Data center/Computer "server farm" ➔ B6 [Verify data center]
- If Warehouse/Storage ➔ B9 [Warehouse type]
- If Food sales or service ➔ B10 [Food sales or service type]
- If Enclosed mall ➔ B41 [Food court]
- If Retail ➔ B11 [Retail type]
- If Education ➔ B13 [Education type]
- If Religious worship ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Religious worship]
- If Public assembly ➔ B14 [Assembly type]
- If Health care ➔ B15 [Health care type]
- If Service ➔ B16 [Service type]
- If Lodging ➔ B18 [Lodging type]
- If Public order and safety ➔ B19 [Public order type]
- If Residential ➔ B20 [Residential type]
- If Industrial ➔ B8 [Used as warehouse]
- If Agricultural ➔ B22 [Space for retail sales]
- If Vacant ➔ B23 [Vacant for noncommercial]
- If Other ➔ B25 [Other type]
More specific building activity

Responses to the activity follow-up questions are combined into this new variable on the public use file.

01   Vacant
02   Administrative/professional office
03   Bank/other financial
04   Government office
05   Medical office (non-diagnostic)
06   Mixed-use office
07   Other office
08   Laboratory
09   Distribution/shipping center
10   Non-refrigerated warehouse
11   Self-storage
12   Convenience store
13   Convenience store with gas station
14   Grocery store/food market
15   Other food sales
16   Fire station/police station
17   Other public order and safety
18   Medical office (diagnostic)
19   Clinic/other outpatient health
20   Refrigerated warehouse
21   Religious worship
22   Entertainment/culture
23   Library
24   Recreation
25   Social/meeting
26   Other public assembly
27   College/university
28   Elementary/middle school
29   High school
30   Preschool/daycare
31   Other classroom education
32   Fast food
33   Restaurant/cafeteria
34   Other food service
35   Hospital/inpatient health
36   Nursing home/assisted living
37   Dormitory/fraternity/sorority
38   Hotel
39   Motel or inn
40   Other lodging
41   Vehicle dealership/showroom
42   Retail store
43   Other retail
44   Post office/postal center
45   Repair shop
46   Vehicle service/repair shop
47   Vehicle storage/maintenance
48   Other service
49   Other
50   Strip shopping mall
51   Enclosed mall
52   Courthouse/probation office
53   Bar/pub/lounge
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B5</th>
<th>Office type</th>
<th>OFFCSP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Office/Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{ActivityExplanation}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of office.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW CARD B3

{ActivityExplanation}

Looking at the list on Show Card B3, what type of office is this?

1. Administrative or professional office building
2. Government office
3. Mixed-use office
4. Bank or other financial institution
5. Doctor's or dentist's office
6. Sales or leasing office
7. Contractor's office
8. Non-profit or social services office
9. Research and development office
10. City hall or city center
11. Religious office
12. Call center
13. Courthouse or probation office
14. Library
15. Veterinarian's office
16. Vacant
17. Other type of office

NEXT

IF Administrative or professional office building; Government office; Mixed-use office; Bank or other financial institution; Doctor's or dentist's office; Sales office; Contractor's office; Non-profit or social services office; Research and development office; City hall or city center; Religious office; OR Call center ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Office]

IF Courthouse or probation office ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public order and safety]

IF Library ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public assembly]

IF Veterinarian's office ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Outpatient health]

IF Vacant:

IF More than one activity ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]

IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor ➔ B24 [Completely vacant]

IF Other type of office ➔ B26 [Specify other activity]
### B6 Verify data center

**ASK**


**FILL**

 Macedonia: 

IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = "For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of data center."

OTHERWISE = BLANK

---

A data center or server farm is a group of networked computer servers that are housed in one location, usually a secure area. The servers perform functions such as data storage and processing.

There are usually many servers stacked in rows of racks and they operate continuously, day and night. Data centers are generally kept very cool and require a dedicated uninterruptible power supply.

Does this accurately describe your building?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Yes ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Data center]

IF No OR DK/RF ➔ B7 [Classify as office]

---
**B9 Warehouse type**

**ASK**


**FILL**

{ActivityExplanation}

IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of warehouse.”

OTHERWISE = BLANK

**SHOW CARD B4**

{ActivityExplanation}

Looking at the list on Show Card B4, what type of warehouse is this?

1. Non-refrigerated warehouse or storage building
2. Refrigerated warehouse
3. Distribution or shipping center
4. Public rental storage units
5. Vehicle storage and/or maintenance (car barn)
6. Airplane hangar
7. Vacant
8. Other type of warehouse

**NEXT**

IF Non-refrigerated warehouse; Distribution or shipping center; OR Public rental storage units

⇒ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated warehouse]

IF Refrigerated warehouse ⇒ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Refrigerated warehouse]

IF Vehicle storage and/or maintenance ⇒ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Service]

IF Airplane hangar ⇒ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Other]

IF Vacant:

IF More than one activity ⇒ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]

IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor ⇒ B24 [Completely vacant]

IF Other type of warehouse ⇒ B26 [Specify other activity]
### B10 Food sales or service type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Food sales or service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FILL | **{ActivityExplanation}**  
IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of food sales or service.”  
OTHERWISE = BLANK |

#### SHOW CARD B5

**{ActivityExplanation}**

Looking at list on Show Card B5, what type of food sales or service is this?

1. Restaurant or cafeteria  
2. Fast food  
3. Bar, pub, or lounge  
4. Grocery store or food market  
5. Gas station with a convenience store  
6. Convenience store  
7. Beer, wine, or liquor store  
8. Reception hall  
9. Catering service  
10. Coffee, doughnut, or bagel shop  
11. Ice cream or frozen yogurt shop  
12. Bakery  
13. Vacant  
14. Other type of food sales or service

#### NEXT

| IF Restaurant or cafeteria; Fast food; Bar, pub, or lounge; Reception hall; Catering service; Coffee, doughnut, or bagel shop; OR Ice cream or frozen yogurt shop  
| → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Food service]  
IF Grocery store or food market; Gas station with a convenience store; Convenience store; OR Bakery  
| → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Food sales]  
IF Beer, wine, or liquor store  
| → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Retail]  
IF Vacant:  
| IF More than one activity  
| → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]  
IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor  
| → B24 [Completely vacant]  
IF Other type of food sales or service  
| → B26 [Specify other activity] |
B11 Retail type

ASK
IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Retail

FILL {ActivityExplanation}
IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of retail.”
OTHERWISE = BLANK

SHOW CARD B6

{ActivityExplanation}

Looking at the list on Show Card B6, what type of retail is this?

1 Retail store
2 Bank or other financial institution
3 Convenience store
4 Beer, wine, or liquor store
5 Rental center
6 Dealership or showroom for vehicles or boats
7 Studio or gallery
8 Grocery store or food market
9 Photo processing shop
10 Copy center or printing service
11 Distribution or shipping center
12 Gas station with a convenience store
13 Gas station (without convenience store)
14 Post office or postal center
15 Recreation
16 Repair shop
17 Vacant
18 Other type of retail

NEXT IF Store ➔ B12 [Type of store]
IF Alcoholic beverage store; Rental center; Dealership or showroom; OR Studio or gallery ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Retail]
IF Bank or other financial institution ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Office]
IF Convenience store; Grocery store or food market; OR Gas station with a convenience store ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Food sales]
IF Photo processing shop; Copy center or printing service; Gas station; Post office or postal center; OR Repair shop ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Service]
IF Distribution or shipping center ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated warehouse]
IF Recreation ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public assembly]
IF Vacant:
IF More than one activity ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]
IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor ➔ B24 [Completely vacant]
IF Other type of retail ➔ B26 [Specify other activity]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B12</th>
<th>Type of store</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B11 [Retail type] = Store</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW CARD B7

Looking at the list on Show Card B7, please tell me the type of retail store.

1. Apparel specialty
2. Drug store
3. Home center or hardware store
4. Electronics or appliance store
5. Other specialty merchandise (hard-line goods)
6. Department store
7. Warehouse club
8. Discount or supercenter
9. Other type of store

NEXT ➜ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Retail]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B13</th>
<th>Education type</th>
<th>EDUCSP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{ActivityExplanation}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of education.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW CARD B8

{ActivityExplanation}

Looking at the list on Show Card B8, what type of education is this?

1. Elementary or middle school
2. High school
3. College or university
4. Preschool or daycare
5. Adult education
6. Career or vocational training
7. Religious education
8. Library
9. Laboratory
10. Vacant
11. Other type of classroom education

NEXT

IF Elementary or middle school; High school; College or university; Preschool or daycare; Adult education; Career or vocational training; OR Religious education

→ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Education]

IF Library → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public assembly]

IF Laboratory → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Laboratory]

IF Vacant:

IF More than one activity → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]

IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor → B24 [Completely vacant]

IF Other type of classroom education → B26 [Specify other activity]
### Assembly type

|---|---|

|FILL| {ActivityExplanation} IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of public assembly.” OTHERWISE = BLANK |

#### SHOW CARD B9

{ActivityExplanation}

Looking at the list on Show Card B9, what type of public assembly is this?

1. Social or meeting
2. Recreation
3. Entertainment or culture
4. Library
5. Religious worship
6. Funeral home
7. Student activities center
8. Armory
9. Exhibition hall
10. Broadcasting studio
11. Transportation terminal
12. Elementary or middle school
13. High school
14. Restaurant or cafeteria
15. Fast food
16. Bar, pub, or lounge
17. Vacant
18. Other type of public assembly

#### NEXT

IF Social or meeting; Recreation; Entertainment or culture; Library; Funeral home; Student activities center; Armory; Exhibition hall; Broadcasting studio; OR Transportation terminal → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public assembly]

IF Religious worship → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Religious worship]

IF Elementary or middle school; OR High school → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Education]

IF Restaurant or cafeteria; Fast food; OR Bar → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Food service]

IF Vacant:

IF More than one activity → B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]

IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor → B24 [Completely vacant]

IF Other type of public assembly → B26 [Specify other activity]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B15</th>
<th>Health care type</th>
<th>HLTHSP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Health care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{ActivityExplanation}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW CARD B10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Looking at the list on Show Card B10, what type of health care is this?

1. Doctor's or dentist's office
2. Clinic or other outpatient health care building
3. Hospital (inpatient)
4. Outpatient rehabilitation center
5. Inpatient rehabilitation center
6. Nursing home, assisted living center, or other residential care building
7. Retirement home
8. Veterinarian's office
9. Laboratory
10. Vacant
11. Other type of health care

NEXT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF Clinic or other outpatient health care building; Outpatient rehabilitation center; OR Veterinarian's office ➔ B30 [Assign CB ECS Activity = Outpatient health care]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Hospital (inpatient); OR Inpatient rehabilitation ➔ B30 [Assign CB ECS Activity = Inpatient health care]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Doctor's or dentist's office ➔ B30 [Assign CB ECS Activity = Office]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Nursing home, assisted living center, or other residential care building ➔ B30 [Assign CB ECS Activity = Nursing]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Retirement home ➔ B30 [Assign CB ECS Activity = Lodging]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Laboratory ➔ B30 [Assign CB ECS Activity = Laboratory]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Vacant: IF More than one activity ➔ B30 [Assign CB ECS Activity = Vacant]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor ➔ B24 [Completely vacant]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Other type of health care ➔ B26 [Specify other activity]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B16 Service type


FILL {ActivityExplanation}
IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of service.”
OTHERWISE = BLANK

SHOW CARD B11

{ActivityExplanation}

Looking at the list on Show Card B11, what type of service is this?

1  Auto service or auto repair shop
2  Vehicle storage and/or maintenance (car barn)
3  Airplane hangar
4  Car wash
5  Gas station with a convenience store
6  Gas station without convenience store
7  Building and grounds maintenance shop
8  Contractor's office
9  Kennel
10 Repair shop
11 Dry cleaner or laundromat
12 Photo processing shop
13 Copy center or printing shop
14 Post office, postal center, or mail sorting
15 Distribution or shipping center
16 Bank or other financial institution
17 Beauty parlor or barber shop
18 Tanning salon
19 Restaurant or cafeteria
20 Fast food
21 Bar, pub, or lounge
22 Transportation terminal
23 Recreation
24 Student activities center
25 Library
26 Preschool or daycare
27 Non-profit or social services office
28 Funeral home
29 Rental center
30 Public rental storage units
31 Telephone switching facilities
32 Indoor parking garage
33 Vacant
34 Other type of service
IF Dry cleaner or Laundromat ➔ B17 [Dry cleaning onsite]
IF Auto service or auto repair shop; Building and grounds maintenance shop; Vehicle storage and/or
maintenance; Repair shop; Post office or postal center; Car wash; Gas station (without convenience
store); Photo processing shop; Beauty parlor or barber shop; Tanning salon; Copy center or printing
shop; OR Kennel ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Service]
IF Contractor's office; Bank or other financial institution; OR Non-profit or social services office
➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Office]
IF Restaurant or cafeteria; Fast food; OR Bar, pub, or lounge
➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Food service]
IF Gas station with convenience store ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Food sales]
IF Telephone switching facilities OR Airplane hangar ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Other]
IF Distribution or shipping center OR Public rental storage units
➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated warehouse]
IF Funeral home; Library; Recreation; Student activities center; OR Transportation terminal
➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public assembly]
IF Preschool or daycare ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Education]
IF Rental center ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Retail]
IF Indoor parking garage:
  IF B1 [One activity in building] = Yes ➔ B28 [End of interview]
  IF B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Other]
IF Vacant:
  IF More than one activity ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]
  IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor ➔ B24 [Completely vacant]
IF Other type of service ➔ B26 [Specify other activity]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B18</th>
<th>Lodging type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Lodging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{ActivityExplanation}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of lodging.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW CARD B12

{ActivityExplanation}

Looking at the list on Show Card B12, what type of lodging is this?

1. Motel or inn
2. Hotel
3. Dormitory, fraternity, or sorority
4. Retirement home
5. Nursing home, assisted living center, or other residential care building
6. Convent or monastery
7. Shelter, orphanage, or children's home
8. Halfway house
9. Jail, reformatory, or penitentiary
10. Vacant
11. Other type of lodging

NEXT

- IF Motel or inn; Hotel; Dormitory, fraternity, or sorority; Retirement home; Convent or monastery; Shelter, orphanage, or children's home; OR Halfway house ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Lodging]
- IF Nursing home, assisted living center, or other residential care building ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Nursing]
- IF Jail, reformatory, or penitentiary ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public order and safety]
- IF Vacant:
  - IF More than one activity ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]
  - IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor ➔ B24 [Completely vacant]
- IF Other type of lodging ➔ B26 [Specify other activity]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B19</th>
<th>Public order type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Public order and safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{ActivityExplanation}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of public order and safety.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW CARD B13

(ActivityExplanation)

Looking at the list on Show Card B13, what type of public order and safety is this?

1. Police station
2. Fire station
3. Combination police and fire station
4. Jail, reformatory, or penitentiary
5. Courthouse or probation office
6. Halfway house
7. Armory
8. City hall or city center
9. Vacant
10. Other type of public order and safety

NEXT

IF Police station; Fire station; Combination police and fire station; Jail, reformatory, or penitentiary; OR Courthouse or probation office ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public order and safety]

IF Halfway house ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Lodging]

IF Armory ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public assembly]

IF City hall or city center ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Office]

IF Vacant:
- IF More than one activity ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]
- IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor ➔ B24 [Completely vacant]
- IF Other type of public order and safety ➔ B26 [Specify other activity]
### B20 Residential type

**ASK**  

**FILL**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>{ActivityExplanation}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of residential.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHOW CARD B14**  

Looking at the list on Show Card B14, what type of residential is this?

1. Hotel  
2. Motel or inn  
3. Retirement home  
4. Shelter, orphanage, or children's home  
5. Convent or monastery  
6. Dormitory, fraternity, or sorority  
7. Nursing home, assisted living center, or other residential care building  
8. Halfway house  
9. Other type of residential

**NEXT**  
IF Hotel; Motel or inn; Retirement home; Shelter, orphanage, or children's home; Convent or monastery; Dormitory, fraternity, or sorority; OR Halfway house  
⇒ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Lodging]  
IF Nursing home, assisted living center, or other residential care building  
⇒ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Nursing]  
IF Other type of residential  
⇒ B27 [End of interview]

### B21 Space for retail sales

**ASK**  
IF (B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Industrial)  
& B8 [Used as warehouse] = No OR DK/RF

**F1**-HELP

Is any of the space in this building used for retail sales of the products that are made here?

1. Yes  
2. No

**NEXT**  
IF Yes  
⇒ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Other]  
IF No OR DK/RF  
⇒ B27a [End of interview]
### B22 Space for retail sales

**ASK**

IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Agricultural

[**AGRRET**]

[F1]-HELP

Is any of the space in this building used for retail sales of the products that are grown here?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Yes ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Other]
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ B27a [End of interview]

### B23 Vacant for noncommercial

**ASK**


Was the vacant space used for or intended to be used for either agricultural, industrial, manufacturing, or residential purposes or as a parking garage?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Yes ➔ B29 [End of interview]
IF No OR DK/RF:
   IF B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]
   OTHERWISE ➔ B24 [Completely vacant]

### B24 Completely vacant

**ASK**


Is this building completely vacant?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]
B25 | Other type

ASK
IF B2 [Primary activity] OR B4 [Percents for activities] assigned activity = Other

FILL
{ActivityExplanation}

IF (B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes) = “For the purposes of this survey, I will include your building in the general category of other types of buildings.”
OTHERWISE = BLANK

SHOW CARD B15

{ActivityExplanation}

Looking at the list on Show Card B15, what type of other activity is this?

1. Laboratory
2. Airplane hangar
3. Broadcasting studio
4. Telephone switching facilities
5. Funeral home
6. Crematorium
7. Vehicle storage and/or maintenance (car barn)
8. Indoor parking garage
9. Library
10. Post office, postal center, or mail sorting
11. Distribution or shipping center
12. Entertainment or culture
13. Recreation
14. Transportation terminal
15. Veterinarian’s office
16. Vacant
17. Agricultural building with some retail space
18. Manufacturing or industrial building with some retail space
19. Other type of building
20. 50 percent commercial (for coding use only)

NEXT
IF Airplane hangar; Crematorium; Telephone switching facilities; Agricultural building with some retail space; Manufacturing or industrial building with some retail space; OR 50 percent commercial ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Other]
IF Broadcasting studio; Entertainment or culture; Funeral home; Library; Recreation; OR Transportation terminal ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public assembly]
IF Laboratory ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Laboratory]
IF Vehicle storage and/or maintenance OR Post office, postal center, or mail sorting ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Service]
IF Distribution or shipping center ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated warehouse]
IF Veterinarian’s office ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Outpatient health care]
IF Vacant:
   IF More than one activity ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Vacant]
   IF Only one activity OR Establishment OR Anchor ➔ B24 [Completely vacant]
IF Indoor parking garage:
   IF B1 [One activity in building] = Yes ➔ B28 [End of interview]
   IF B1 [One activity in building] ≠ Yes ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Other]
IF Other type of building ➔ B26 [Specify other activity]
Specify other activity

ASK

F B5 [Office type] = Other type of office OR
IF B9 [Warehouse type] = Other type of warehouse OR
IF B10 [Food sales or service type] = Other type of food sales or service OR
IF B11 [Retail type] = Other type of retail OR
IF B13 [Education type] = Other type of classroom education OR
IF B14 [Assembly type] = Other type of public assembly OR
IF B15 [Health care type] = Other type of health care OR
IF B16 [Service type] = Other type of service OR
IF B18 [Lodging type] = Other type of lodging OR
IF B19 [Public order type] = Other type of public order and safety OR
IF B25 [Other type] = Other type of building

Please describe this other type of activity.

◆ RECORD in open box

NEXT

IF Previous question was:
  B5 [Office type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Office]
  B9 [Warehouse type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated warehouse]
  B10 [Food sales or service type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Food service]
  B11 [Retail type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Retail]
  B13 [Education type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Education]
  B14 [Assembly type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public assembly]
  B15 [Health care type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Outpatient health care]
  B16 [Service type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Service]
  B18 [Lodging type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Lodging]
  B19 [Public order type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Public order and safety]
  B25 [Other type] ➔ B30 [Assign CBECS Activity = Other]

End of interview

ASK

IF B20 [Residential type] = Other type of residential

FILL

{CollectWorksheet}

IF R has Worksheet 1 = "However, I would like to collect Worksheet 1 and any other worksheets that you may have completed."

Thank you, that's all the questions that I have at this time, since we are not interviewing buildings that are primarily residential. {CollectWorksheet}

Thank you for your time and help.

◆ [F10]-Exit

NEXT

TERMINATE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B27a</th>
<th>End of interview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>B21 [Space for retail sales] = No OR DK/RF OR B22 [Space for retail sales] = No OR DK/RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **FILL** | {CollectWorksheet}
IF R has Worksheet 1 = “However, I would like to collect Worksheet 1 and any other worksheets that you may have completed.” |

Thank you, that’s all the questions that I have at this time, since we are not interviewing buildings that are primarily industrial or agricultural. {CollectWorksheet}

Thank you for your time and help.

◆ [F10]-Exit

NEXT TERMINATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B28</th>
<th>End of interview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B16 [Service type] OR B25 [Other type] = Indoor parking garage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **FILL** | {CollectWorksheet}
IF R has Worksheet 1 = “However, I would like to collect Worksheet 1 and any other worksheets that you may have completed.” |

Thank you, that’s all the questions that I have at this time, since this study does not cover parking garages. {CollectWorksheet}

Thank you for your time and help.

◆ [F10]-Exit

NEXT TERMINATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B29</th>
<th>End of interview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B23 [Vacant for noncommercial] = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **FILL** | {CollectWorksheet}
IF R has Worksheet 1 = “However, I would like to collect Worksheet 1 and any other worksheets that you may have completed.” |

Thank you, that’s all the questions that I have at this time, since we are only interviewing buildings intended for commercial use. {CollectWorksheet}

Thank you for your time and help.

◆ [F10]-Exit

NEXT TERMINATE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assign CBECS Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B31</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B40</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B41</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B42</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

IF Office IN B3 [Activities in building] OR CBECS Activity = Office ➔ B31 [Open plan office space]

OTHERWISE:

- 01 Vacant ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 02 Office ➔ B31 [Open plan office space]
- 03 Data center ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 04 Laboratory ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 05 Nonrefrigerated warehouse ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 06 Food sales ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 07 Public order and safety ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 08 Outpatient health care ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 11 Refrigerated warehouse ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 12 Religious worship ➔ B34 [Religious worship seating capacity]
- 13 Public assembly ➔ B35 [Assembly seating capacity]
- 14 Education ➔ B36 [Number of classroom seats]
- 15 Food service ➔ B37 [Food service seating capacity]
- 16 Inpatient health care ➔ B38 [Licensed bed capacity]
- 17 Nursing ➔ B39 [Licensed bed capacity]
- 18 Lodging ➔ B40 [Number of guest rooms]
- 23 Strip shopping center
- 24 Enclosed mall ➔ B41 [Food court]
- 25 Retail ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 26 Service ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
- 91 Other ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
## B31 Open plan office space

**ASK**
- IF Office IN B3 [Activities in building] OR CBECS Activity = Office
  - On public use file: this question applies if PBA=Office (02), if ACT1, ACT2, or ACT3=Office (11), or if PBAPLUS=Medical office (diagnostic) (18).

Is any of the office space in this building set up as open plan offices, such as cubicles?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**
- IF Yes → B32 [Percent open plan]
- IF No OR DK/RF:
  - IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed Mall → B41 [Food court]
  - OTHERWISE → B42 [On a multibuilding complex]

## B32 Percent open plan

**ASK**
- IF B31 [Open plan office space] = Yes

For the office areas in your building, approximately what percentage would you say is open plan? Would you say 1 to 20 percent, 21 to 50, or more than 50 percent of the office space is open plan?

1. 1 to 20 percent
2. 21 to 50 percent
3. More than 50 percent

**NEXT**
→ B33 [Location of open plan]

## B33 Location of open plan

**ASK**
- IF B31 [Open plan office space] = Yes

Is most of the open plan office space located near the perimeter of the building, that is, within about 15 feet of the exterior walls, or in the core of the building?

1. Near perimeter of building
2. In core of building
3. IF VOLUNTEERED: Entire building is open plan

**NEXT**
- IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed Mall → B41 [Food court]
- OTHERWISE → B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>B34</strong></th>
<th>Religious worship seating capacity</th>
<th>RWSEAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B30 [CBECS Activity] = Religious worship</td>
<td>[F1]-HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What is the total seating capacity of the religious worship areas in this building?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>◆ PROBE for estimate if DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RANGE</strong></td>
<td>0 to 99,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On public use file: 99,995 = More than 1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEXT</strong></td>
<td>➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>B35</strong></th>
<th>Assembly seating capacity</th>
<th>PBSEAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B30 [CBECS Activity] = Public assembly</td>
<td>[F1]-HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What is the fixed seating capacity of the public assembly areas in this building?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>◆ PROBE for estimate if DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RANGE</strong></td>
<td>0 to 99,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On public use file: 999995 = More than 15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEXT</strong></td>
<td>➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>B36</strong></th>
<th>Number of classroom seats</th>
<th>EDSEAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B30 [CBECS Activity] = Education</td>
<td>[F1]-HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>How many students can be seated in all of the classrooms in this building at one time?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>◆ PROBE for estimate if DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RANGE</strong></td>
<td>0 to 99,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEXT</strong></td>
<td>➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B37 Food service seating capacity

**FDSEAT**

**ASK**

IF B30 [CBECS Activity] = Food service

What is the total seating capacity of the food service areas in this building?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 0 to 99,999

**NEXT** ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]

### B38 Licensed bed capacity

**HCBED**

**ASK**

IF B30 [CBECS Activity] = Inpatient health care

What is the inpatient licensed bed capacity in this building?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 0 to 99,999

On public use file: 9,995 = More than 250

**NEXT** ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]

### B39 Licensed bed capacity

**NRSBED**

**ASK**

IF B30 [CBECS Activity] = Nursing

What is the skilled or residential care licensed bed capacity in this building?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 0 to 99,999

On public use file: 9,995 = More than 250

**NEXT** ➔ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]
### B40 Number of guest rooms
**ASK**
IF B30 [CBECS Activity] = Lodging

[F1]-HELP
How many guest rooms or occupant rooms are there in this building?
• PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**
0 to 99,999
On public use file: 99,995 = More than 900

**NEXT**
⇒ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]

### B41 Food court
**ASK**
IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall

Is there a food court in this mall?
• EXP: [A food court is a public area with tables and chairs surrounded by various food service establishments which generally offer only counter service.]

  1. Yes
  2. No

**NEXT**
⇒ B42 [On a multibuilding complex]

### B42 On a multibuilding complex
**ASK**
All Buildings

[F1]-HELP
Is this building part of a multibuilding campus or complex?
• DEF: [A campus or complex is a group of two or more buildings on the same site that are owned or operated by a single organization or individual. It may also be referred to as a multibuilding facility.]

  1. Yes
  2. No

**NEXT**
IF Yes ⇒ B43 [Federal complex]
IF No OR DK/RF ⇒ C1 [Government owned]
### B43  Federal complex

**ASK** IF B42 [On a multibuilding complex] = Yes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[F1]-HELP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Is this **campus or complex** owned by the Federal government?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**  ➔ B44 [Type of complex]

### B44  Type of complex

**ASK** IF B42 [On a multibuilding complex] = Yes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHOW CARD B16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Looking at the list on Show Card B16, what is the primary business or function of this group of buildings as a whole?

01. College, university, or junior college  
02. Primary or secondary school [GRADES K-12]  
03. Other type of school  
04. Office complex  
05. Retail complex  
06. Storage complex  
07. Religious campus or complex  
08. Hospital or other health care complex  
09. Lodging or resort complex  
10. Post office complex  
11. Prison or correctional facility  
12. Other type of government complex  
13. Industrial complex  
14. Transportation complex such as a terminal, depot, or airport  
15. Other type of campus or complex

**NEXT**  IF Industrial complex ➔ B45 [Manufacturing industrial]  
IF Any other type ➔ B48 [Central physical plant]
B45  Manufacturing industrial

ASK  IF B44 [Type of complex] = Industrial complex

Is it a manufacturing industrial complex?

◆  DEF: [Manufacturing industrial complexes involve the production or processing of goods, merchandise, raw materials, or food.]

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  IF Yes ➔ B46 [Same owner as manufacturing]
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ B48 [Central physical plant]

B46  Same owner as manufacturing

ASK  IF B45 [Manufacturing industrial] = Yes

Does this building have the same owner and operator as the manufacturing campus or complex?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  IF Yes ➔ B47 [End of interview]
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ B48 [Central physical plant]

B47  End of interview

ASK  IF B46 [Same owner as manufacturing] = Yes

FILL  {CollectWorksheet}
IF R has Worksheet 1 = “However, I would like to collect Worksheet 1 and any other worksheets that you may have completed.”

Thank you, that’s all the questions that I have at this time, since this study does not include buildings on manufacturing facilities. {CollectWorksheet}

Thank you for your time and help.

◆  [F10]-Exit

NEXT  TERMINATE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B48</th>
<th>Central physical plant</th>
<th>PLANT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B42 [On a multibuilding complex] = Yes &amp; NOT (B44 [Type of complex] = Industrial complex &amp; B45 [Manufacturing industrial] = Yes &amp; B46 [Same owner as manufacturing] = Yes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(F1)-HELP

Does this campus or complex have a central physical plant that produces and distributes district hot water, district steam, district chilled water, or electricity to more than one building?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  IF Yes ➔ B49 [Plant produces district steam]
       IF No OR DK/RF ➔ C1 [Government owned]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B49</th>
<th>Plant produces district steam</th>
<th>FACDST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(F1)-HELP

Does the central physical plant produce...

District steam?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  ➔ B50 [Plant produces district hot water]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B50</th>
<th>Plant produces district hot water</th>
<th>FACDHW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(F1)-HELP

(Does the central physical plant produce...)

District hot water?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  ➔ B51 [Plant produces district chilled water]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>Option 1</th>
<th>Option 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B51</strong></td>
<td>Plant produces district chilled water</td>
<td>IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes</td>
<td>(Does the central physical plant produce...)</td>
<td>District chilled water?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B52</strong></td>
<td>Plant produces electricity</td>
<td>IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes</td>
<td>(Does the central physical plant produce...)</td>
<td>Electricity?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B53</strong></td>
<td>Central plant in building</td>
<td>IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes</td>
<td>Is the central physical plant for this campus or complex located in the building?</td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECTION C. OCCUPANCY AND OPERATING HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1</th>
<th>Government owned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| FILL | {BldgIntro} |
|      | IF B42 [On a multibuilding complex] = Yes = “For the rest of this survey, I will be asking you only about the building, not the entire campus or complex.” OTHERWISE = BLANK |
|      | {SchoolExample} |
|      | IF B13 [Education type] = Elementary or middle school OR High school = “, such as a local school district” OTHERWISE = BLANK |

[F1]-HELP

{BldgIntro}

Is this building owned by a government agency {SchoolExample}?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEXT  

IF Yes ➔ C2 [Type of government]  
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ C3 [Owner]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C2</th>
<th>Type of government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF C1 [Government owned] = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[F1]-HELP

Is it owned by the Federal government, a State government, or a local government?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Local</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PUBLIC USE FILE ONLY: Withheld for confidentiality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEXT  

IF B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes ➔ C11 [Owner operates]  
OTHERWISE ➔ C5 [Number of businesses]
### C3 Owner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>OWNER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF C1 [Government owned] ≠ Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHOW CARD C1**

Looking at Show Card C1, please tell me which category best describes the owner of this building.

1. Real estate investment trust (REIT)
2. Other public or private corporation, partnership, LLC, or LLP
3. Individual owner(s)
4. Religious organization
5. Non-profit organization (other than religious or government)
6. Private academic institution
7. Other

**NEXT**

| IF Other ➔ C4 [Other owner] |       |
| IF B24 [Completely vacant] ≠ Yes ➔ C5 [Number of businesses] |       |
| IF B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes: |       |
| IF Owner known ➔ C11 [Owner operates] |       |
| IF DK/RF ➔ C18 [Months in use] |       |

### Building owner

**OWNTYPE**

Type of government and Owner have been combined into this variable for all buildings on the public use file.

- 01 Real estate investment trust (REIT)
- 02 Other public or private corporation, partnership, LLC, or LLP
- 03 Individual owner(s)
- 04 Religious organization
- 05 Non-profit organization (other than religious or government)
- 06 Private academic institution
- 07 Other non-government
- 08 Federal government
- 09 State government
- 10 Local government
- 97 Withheld to protect confidentiality

### C4 Other owner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF C3 [Owner] = Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please describe this other owner.

- RECORD in open box

**NEXT**

| IF B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes ➔ C11 [Owner operates] |       |
| OTHERWISE ➔ C5 [Number of businesses] |       |
### C5 Number of businesses

**ASK**
- IF B24 [Completely vacant] ≠ Yes

  *On public use files: this variable has been coded zero for completely vacant buildings, so all buildings now have a value for this variable.*

**RANGE**
- 0 to 9,999

  *On public use file: 995 = More than 200*

**NEXT**
- IF Zero → C6 [Any occupants]
- IF DK/RF → C8 [Number of businesses category]

---

### C6 Any occupants

**ASK**
- IF C5 [Number of businesses] = Zero & B24 [Completely vacant] ≠ Yes

**FILL**
- {OccExpl}

  *If CBECs Activity = Nonrefrigerated warehouse or Refrigerated warehouse = “If goods are stored in the warehouse, then it should be considered to have at least one occupant. Is this warehouse being used for storage?” Otherwise = Unless a building is completely vacant and unused, it should be considered to have at least one occupant. At this time, is any space used by a company, business, school, organization, non-profit company, religious organization, government agency or establishment?*

**NEXT**
- IF Yes → C7 [Re-ask number of businesses]
- IF DK/RF → C8 [Number of businesses category]
### C7 Re-Ask Number of Businesses

**ASK**

IF C5 [Number of businesses] = Zero & C6 [Any occupants] = Yes

With this new information, please tell me again, how many businesses or organizations are there?

**RANGE**

1 to 9,999

**NEXT**

IF DK/RF → C8 [Number of businesses category]

IF Number given=1 & NOT (C1 [Government owned] = DK/RF & C3 [Owner] = DK/RF) → C9 [Single occupant owner occupies]

IF Number given>1 & NOT (C1 [Government owned] = DK/RF & C3 [Owner] = DK/RF) → C10 [Multi-occupant owner occupies]

IF Number given & (C1 [Government owned] = DK/RF & C3 [Owner] = DK/RF) → C18 [Months in use]

### C8 Number of Businesses Category

**ASK**

IF C5 [Number of businesses] = DK/RF OR C6 [Any occupants] = DK/RF OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] = DK/RF

On public use file: for all buildings, number of businesses has been coded into the corresponding category

SHOW CARD C2

Which category on Show Card C2 best describes the number of businesses or organizations that use space full-time in this building?

[Note: The Zero category did not appear for this question during the interview, but was added to the variable on the public use file.]

01  Zero  
02  One  
03  2 to 5  
04  6 to 10  
05  11 to 20  
06  21 to 50  
07  51 to 100  
08  More than 100

**NEXT**


### C9 Single occupant owner occupies

**ASK**

| IF NOT | C1 [Government owned] = DK/RF & C3 [Owner] = DK/RF & C5 [Number of businesses] = 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] = One |

Does the owner occupy the building or is it leased to a tenant?

1. Owner occupies
2. Leased to tenant

**NEXT** ➔ C11 [Owner operates]

### C10 Multi-occupant owner occupies

**ASK**

| IF NOT | C1 [Government owned] = DK/RF & C3 [Owner] = DK/RF & C5 [Number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] > One |

Is the space in this building occupied by the owner, leased to tenants, or a combination of both?

1. Owner occupies
2. Leased to tenants
3. Combination of occupied and leased

**NEXT** ➔ C11 [Owner operates]

### Owner occupied or leased to tenant(s)

**OWNOCC**

Single occupant owner occupies and Multi-occupant owner occupies have been combined into one variable on the public use file, which applies to all buildings with at least one business.

1. Owner occupied
2. Leased to tenant(s)
3. Combination of occupied and leased

### C11 Owner operates

**OWNOPR**

**ASK**


On public use file: this variable was imputed when ownership was DK/RF, so all buildings now have a value for this variable.

Is the building owner responsible for the operation and maintenance of the energy systems?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Yes ➔ C12 [Owner has purchasing power]
IF No ➔ C14 [Nonowner operator]
IF DK/RF ➔ C18 [Months in use]
C12  Owner has purchasing power  

ASK  IF C11 [Owner operates] = Yes

Does the building owner also have direct input on decisions regarding purchases of energy-related equipment?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  IF Yes OR DK/RF  C18 [Months in use]
       IF No  C13 [Nonowner with purchasing power]

C13  Nonowner with purchasing power  

ASK  IF C12 [Owner has purchasing power] = No

SHOW CARD C3

Looking at Show Card C3, please tell me who does have direct input (on decisions regarding purchases of energy-related equipment).

1  Property management company or leasing agent
2  Business owner or tenant
3  Facilities personnel employed directly by the building owner
4  Facilities or energy management consultant
5  Volunteer member of the organization
6  Manager with general supervisory duties
7  Other

NEXT  IF Other  C17 [Other with purchasing power]
       OTHERWISE  C18 [Months in use]

C14  Nonowner operator  

ASK  IF C11 [Owner operates] = No

SHOW CARD C3

Looking at Show Card C3, please tell me who is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the energy systems.

1  Property management company or leasing agent
2  Business owner or tenant
3  Facilities personnel employed directly by the building owner
4  Facilities or energy management consultant
5  Volunteer member of the organization
6  Manager with general supervisory duties
7  Other

NEXT  IF Other  C15 [Other operator]
       OTHERWISE  C16 [Who has purchasing power]
### C15 Other operator

**ASK** IF C14 [Nonowner operator] = Other

Please describe who is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the energy systems.

- RECORD in open box

**NEXT** ➔ C16 [Who has purchasing power]

### C16 Who has purchasing power

**ASK** IF C11 [Owner operates] = No

Who has the most direct input on decisions regarding purchases of energy-related equipment - the building owner or the party who is responsible for the energy systems?

1. Building owner
2. Party responsible for building operations
3. IF VOLUNTEERED: Both (either they have equal input, or are the same person)
4. IF VOLUNTEERED: Other

**NEXT** IF Other ➔ C17 [Other with purchasing power] OTHERWISE ➔ C18 [Months in use]

### C17 Other with purchasing power

**ASK** IF C16 [Who has purchasing power] = Other

Please describe who has the most direct input on decisions regarding purchases of energy-related equipment.

- RECORD in open box

**NEXT** ➔ C18 [Months in use]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C18</th>
<th>Months in use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thinking of calendar year 2012, for how many months was this building in use?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>0 to 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| NEXT  | IF Zero ➔ D1 [Heating]  
        IF 1-12:  
          IF B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes ➔ C19 [Previous use]  
          IF C6 [Any occupants] = No OR C8 [Number of businesses category] = Zero ➔ D1 [Heating]  
          IF CBECS Activity = Office or Enclosed Mall OR Outpatient health care ➔ C20 [Percent occupancy]  
          IF B18 [Lodging type] = Hotel OR Motel or inn OR Retirement home  
            OR B20 [Residential type] = Hotel OR Motel or inn OR Retirement home  
            OR B15 [Health care type] = Retirement home ➔ C21 [Lodging room percent occupancy]  
          IF B14 [Assembly type] = Social or Meeting  
            & A6 [Square footage] > 50,000 OR A12 [Square footage category] > 50,001 to 100,000 sq ft ➔ C22 [Social/meeting events]  
          IF B10 [Food sales or service type] = Restaurant or cafeteria  
            OR B14 [Assembly type] = Restaurant or cafeteria OR B16 [Service type] = Restaurant or cafeteria ➔ C23 [Restaurant meals]  
          OTHERWISE ➔ C24 [Seasonal use]  
        IF DK/RF ➔ C24 [Seasonal use] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C19</th>
<th>Previous use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes &amp; C18 [Months in use] &gt; 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since this building was not completely vacant for all of 2012, I'd just like to remind you to think about the equipment and the energy that was used during the time that the building was in use when answering this questionnaire.

Also, would you please briefly tell me what the building was used for during the months that it was used in 2012.

◆ RECORD in open box

NEXT ➔ D1 [Heating]
### C20 Percent occupancy

**ASK**  
IF CBECS Activity = Office OR Enclosed Mall OR Outpatient health care

On public use file: in addition to the above activities, this variable also applies to strip shopping centers.

**FILL**  
{MonthsInUse}  
IF C18 [Months in use] < 12 = "Thinking about the months that this building was in use in 2012, about "  
OTHERWISE = 'In 2012, about '

{MonthsInUse} what percent of the total floorspace of this building was occupied? If occupancy varied, please provide an average percent occupancy.

**RANGE** 0 to 100

**NEXT** C24 [Seasonal use]

---

### C21 Lodging room percent occupancy

**ASK**  
IF B18 [Lodging type] = Hotel OR Motel or inn OR Retirement home  
OR B20 [Residential type] = Hotel OR Motel or inn OR Retirement home  
OR B15 [Health care type] = Retirement home

**FILL**  
{LodgeRooms}  
IF B40 [Number of guest rooms] known = "B40 [Number of guest rooms]"  
IF B40 [Number of guest rooms] = DK/RF = BLANK

In 2012, on average, what percent of the {LodgeRooms} guest or occupant rooms in this building were occupied per night?

**RANGE** 0 to 100

**NEXT** C24 [Seasonal use]

---

### C22 Social/meeting events

**ASK**  
IF B14 [Assembly type] = Social or Meeting  
& A6 [Square footage] > 50,000 OR A12 [Square footage category] > 50,001 to 100,000 sq ft

About how many events were held in this public assembly building in 2012?

**RANGE** 0 to 999,999

**NEXT** C24 [Seasonal use]
**C23** Restaurant meals

**MEALN**

**ASK**
IF B10 [Food sales or service type] = Restaurant or cafeteria
OR B14 [Assembly type] = Restaurant or cafeteria
OR B16 [Service type] = Restaurant or cafeteria

About how many meals were served in this food service building in the year 2012?

**RANGE** 0 to 999,999,999

**NEXT** → C24 [Seasonal use]

---

**C24** Seasonal use

**SEASONAL**

**ASK**
IF B24 [Completely vacant] ≠ Yes & C6 [Any occupants] ≠ No
& C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero & C18 [Months in use] ≠ Zero

Is this a seasonal building, that is, were there any months during 2012 when the hours of operation were significantly greater than the rest of the year?

◆ **EXP:** [For example, we are looking for buildings in resort towns that drastically reduce their hours during the off season. Do not include retail buildings that are open for extended hours during the holiday season.]

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT**
IF Yes → C25 [Months of high season]
IF No/DK/RF → C26 [Open 24 hours a day]

---

**C25** Months of high season

**MONHIGH**

**ASK**
IF C24 [Seasonal use] = Yes

How many months of 2012 were in the “high season,” that is, the months when the hours of operation were significantly greater than the rest of the year?

**RANGE** 1 to 11

**NEXT** → C26 [Open 24 hours a day]
Open 24 hours a day

**ASK**


On public use file: this variable has been coded as No for completely vacant or unoccupied buildings, so all buildings have a value for this variable.

**FILL**

{SeasonalFill}

- IF C24 [Seasonal use] = Yes = “Thinking of the months of high seasonal use, now”
- OTHERWISE = “Now”

{SeasonalFill} I have some questions about the hours that this building is normally open.

"Normally open" means the hours when the usual activities occur. Do **not** consider the building to be open if only maintenance, housekeeping, or security personnel are present.

Is this building normally open 24 hours a day, seven days a week?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

- IF No OR DK/RF → C27 [Open during week]
  - IF Yes:
    - IF C24 [Seasonal use] = Yes → C32 [Open during the off season]
    - OTHERWISE → C34 [Number of employees]

Open during week

**ASK**

| IF C26 [Open 24 hours a day] = No OR DK/RF | OPNMF |

On public use file: this variable has been coded as *All five days* for buildings open 24 hours a day, so all buildings have a value for this variable.

**NEXT**

- C28 [Open on weekend]

Thinking of Monday through Friday, is this building open all five days, open some of these days, or is it not open at all Monday through Friday?

1. All five days
2. Some of these days
3. Not open at all Monday through Friday

**NEXT**

→ C28 [Open on weekend]
### C28 Open on weekend

**ASK**

IF C26 [Open 24 hours a day] = No OR DK/RF  
**On public use file: this variable has been coded as Yes for buildings open 24 hours a day, so all buildings have a value for this variable.**

Is this building normally open at all on the weekend?  

- **EXP:** [If only open one day of the weekend, consider to be open.]
  
1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF C27 [Open during week] = Not open at all Monday through Friday &  
C28 [Open on weekend] = No  
C29 [No operating hours]  
OTHERWISE  
C30 [Total hours open per week]

### C29 No operating hours

**ASK**

IF C27 [Open during week] = Not open at all Monday through Friday &  
C28 [Open on weekend] = No

I would just like to confirm that this building does not have any normal operating hours?  

1. True, no operating hours
2. False, there are operating hours

**NEXT**

IF False, there are operating hours OR DK/RF  
C30 [Total hours open per week]  
IF True, no operating hours:  
IF C24 [Seasonal use] = Yes  
C32 [Open during the off season]  
OTHERWISE  
C34 [Number of employees]

### C30 Total hours open per week

**ASK**

IF (C27 [Open during week] = All five days OR Some of these days) OR C28 [Open on weekend] = Yes  
OR C29 [No operating hours] = False, there are operating hours  
**On public use file: this variable has been coded as 0 for completely vacant or unoccupied buildings and 168 for buildings open 24 hours a day, so all buildings have a value for this variable.**

How many total hours per week is the building normally open?  

- **DEF:** [“Normally open” means the hours when the usual activities occur. Press F1 for detailed definitions by building type.]  
- **EXP:** [If the hours vary for different parts of the building, ask for the hours for most of the building, based on square footage.]

**RANGE**  
0 to 168

**NEXT**

IF DK/RF  
C31 [Weekly hours category]  
IF C24 [Seasonal use] = Yes  
C32 [Open during the off season]  
OTHERWISE  
C34 [Number of employees]
### Weekly hours category

**ASK**

IF C30 [Total hours open per week] = DK/RF

**On public use file: for all buildings, weekly hours have been coded into the corresponding category.**

**SHOW CARD C4**

Which category on Show Card C4 best describes the total hours per week that the building is normally open?

- **DEF:** "Normally open" means the hours when the usual activities occur. Press F1 for detailed definitions by building type.

- **EXP:** If the hours vary for different parts of the building, ask for the hours for most of the building, based on square footage.

[Note: the No hours category did not appear for this question during the interview, but was added to the variable on the public use file.]

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 to 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>40 to 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>49 to 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>61 to 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>85 to 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

IF C24 [Seasonal use] = Yes ➔ C32 [Open during the off season]

OTHERWISE ➔ C34 [Number of employees]

### Open during the off season

**ASK**

IF C24 [Seasonal use] = Yes

Is this building normally open at all during the months that are not in the high season?

- **DEF:** "Normally open" means the hours when the usual activities occur.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

IF Yes ➔ C33 [Off season hours category]

IF No OR DK/RF ➔ C34 [Number of employees]
### C33 Off season hours category

**ASK**

IF C32 [Open during the off season] = Yes

**FILL**

{LowMonths}

IF C25 [Months of high season] ≠ DK/RF = 12 - C25 [Months of high season]

IF C25 [Months of high season] = DK/RF = BLANK

**SHOW CARD C4**

Thinking of the {LowMonths} months that are not in the high season, which category on Show Card C4 best describes the total hours per week that the building is normally open?

- **DEF:** "Normally open" means the hours when the usual activities occur.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 to 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40 to 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>49 to 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>61 to 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>85 to 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

→ C34 [Number of employees]

### C34 Number of employees

**ASK**


On public use file: this variable has been coded as 0 for completely vacant or unoccupied buildings, so all buildings have a value for this variable.

**EXP:** Include any volunteer workers. Do not include employees who always work outside the building (such as drivers with delivery routes), customers, patients, students, or institutionalized residents.

**RANGE**

0 to 99,999

**NEXT**

IF Number given:

- IF B19 [Public order type] = Fire station OR Combination police and fire station
  → C36 [Fire station personnel]
- OTHERWISE → D1 [Heating]
- IF DK/RF → C35 [Number of employees category]
**C35** Number of employees category

ASK IF C34 [Number of employees] = DK/RF

On public use file: for all buildings, number of employees have been coded into the corresponding category.

SHOW CARD C5

Which category on Show Card C5 best describes how many employees work in the building during the main shift?

- 01 None
- 02 1 to 4
- 03 5 to 9
- 04 10 to 19
- 05 20 to 49
- 06 50 to 99
- 07 100 to 249
- 08 250 to 499
- 09 500 to 999
- 10 1,000 to 2,499
- 11 2,500 to 4,999
- 12 5,000 or More

NEXT IF B19 [Public order type] = Fire station OR Combination police and fire station

OtherWise \( \Rightarrow \) D1 [Heating]

**C36** Fire station personnel

ASK IF B19 [Public order type] = Fire station OR Combination police and fire station

Are the personnel at this fire station career only, volunteer only, or a combination of career and volunteer?

- 1 Career only
- 2 Volunteer only
- 3 Combination of career and volunteer

NEXT \( \Rightarrow \) D1 [Heating]
### SECTION D. ENERGY USE AND EQUIPMENT

#### D1 Heating

**ASK** All Buildings

**FILL** `{Worksheet1Intro}`

IF R has Worksheet 1 = “Please continue to refer to Worksheet 1 for some of these next questions on energy sources, uses, and equipment.”

OTHERWISE = BLANK

{Worksheet1Intro}

For the next five questions, please tell me if energy was used in this building for any of these purposes during calendar year 2012.

Was any energy used for heating the building?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ D2 [Cooling]

#### D2 Cooling

**ASK** All Buildings

{Worksheet1Intro}

For air conditioning?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ D3 [Water heating]

#### D3 Water heating

**ASK** All Buildings

{Worksheet1Intro}

For heating water for purposes such as washing hands, dishes, or clothes?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ D4 [Cooking]
### D4 Cooking

**ASK**  
All Buildings

(Was any energy used...)

For cooking?

- **EXP:** If there is only minimal cooking, such as microwaves, hot plates, or toaster ovens, answer "No."

  1. Yes
  2. No

**NEXT**  
OTHERWISE  D6 [Manufacturing]

### D5 Missing end uses

**SHOW**  

- **INTERVIEWER:** You have entered DK or RF for the four major end use questions. **This information is important for understanding how energy is used in this building.** You may need to find a new respondent at this point. Explain to the current respondent that the remainder of the questionnaire contains technical information about energy use and equipment and ask whether the respondent would want us to consult someone else in the building for these questions.

- **ENTER "1" when you are ready to continue**

**NEXT**  
 D6 [Manufacturing]

### D6 Manufacturing

**ASK**  
All Buildings

(Was any energy used...)

For manufacturing?

  1. Yes
  2. No

**NEXT**  
IF No & D1 [Heating] = No & D2 [Cooling] = No & D3 [Water heating] = No & D4 [Cooking] = No  D7 [Any energy used]
OTHERWISE  D8 [Electricity generation capability]
### D7 Any energy used

**ASK**  

I did not record any uses of energy for this building. Did this building use any energy in 2012 for other purposes, such as lighting or appliances?

1. Yes, some energy was used in 2012  
2. No, no energy was used

**NEXT** IF Yes, some energy was used OR DK/RF => D8 [Electricity generation capability]  
IF No, no energy was used => E83 [Window glass type]

### D8 Electricity generation capability

**ASK**  
IF D1 [Heating] = Yes OR D2 [Cooling] = Yes OR D3 [Water heating] = Yes OR D4 [Cooking] = Yes OR D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes OR D7 [Any energy used] = Yes, some energy was used OR DK/RF

On public use file: buildings that did not use any energy have been coded as No, so all buildings have a value for this variable.

Does this building have the ability to generate electricity, including for emergency backup?

1. Yes  
2. No

**NEXT** => D9 [Energy sources used]
**D9 Energy sources used**

**ASK**

If D1 [Heating] = Yes OR D2 [Cooling] = Yes OR D3 [Water heating] = Yes OR D4 [Cooking] = Yes OR D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes OR D7 [Any energy used] = Yes, some energy was used OR DK/RF

On public use file: buildings that did not use any energy have been coded as No, so all buildings have values for these variables.

**SHOW CARD D1**

Looking at this list of energy sources on Show Card D1, please tell me which ones were used in this building for any purpose in 2012.

- **EXP:** Include fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene if it was purchased or delivered in 2012, even if it was not used during that time.
- **EXP:** Do not include any fuels used in vehicles outside the building.
- **PROBE** for any others
- **ENTER** all that apply

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td><strong>ELUSED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Natural gas</td>
<td><strong>NGUSED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene</td>
<td><strong>FKUSED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bottled gas, also known as LPG or propane</td>
<td><strong>PRUSED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>District steam piped in from a separate building or utility</td>
<td><strong>STUSED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>District hot water piped in from a separate building or utility</td>
<td><strong>HWUSED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>District chilled water piped in from a separate building or utility</td>
<td><strong>CWUSED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Wood, coal, or solar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Other source or sources</td>
<td><strong>OTUSED</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

If Fuel, oil, diesel, or kerosene selected ➔ D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

If Wood, coal, or solar selected ➔ D11 [Wood, coal, or solar]

If Other source or sources selected ➔ D12 [Other energy source 1]

If District steam or District hot water selected & B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No ➔ D15 [From central plant]

If DK/RF:

- If D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]
- If D8 [Electricity generation capability] ≠ Yes & D1 [Heating] = Yes OR D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D104 [Energy management plan]
- If D8 [Electricity generation capability] ≠ Yes & D1 [Heating] ≠ Yes & D2 [Cooling] ≠ Yes ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]

Otherwise:

- If D1 [Heating] = Yes ➔ D17 [Source for main heating]
- If D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
- If D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
- If D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
- If D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
- If D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]

Otherwise ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
**D10 Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene**

**ASK** IF Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene IN D9 [Energy sources used]

**[F1]-HELP**

- VERIFY if volunteered in previous question

You mentioned fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene. Which of these were used (in this building in 2012)?

- ENTER all that apply

[Note: Only the first three choices were options during the interview, but all combinations have been coded for the public use file.]

1. Fuel oil
2. Diesel
3. Kerosene
4. Fuel oil and diesel
5. Fuel oil and kerosene
6. Diesel and kerosene
7. Fuel oil, diesel, and kerosene

**NEXT** IF Wood, coal, or solar IN D9 [Energy sources used] ➔ D11 [Wood, coal, or solar]

IF Other source or sources IN D9 [Energy sources used] ➔ D12 [Other energy source 1]

IF District steam or District hot water IN D9 [Energy sources used] & B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No ➔ D15 [From central plant]

OTHERWISE:

- IF D1 [Heating] = Yes ➔ D17 [Source for main heating]
- IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
- IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
- IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
- IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
- IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]

OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
**D11 Wood, coal, or solar**  

**ASK**

IF Wood, coal, or solar IN D9 [Energy sources used]

On public use file: buildings that did not use any energy have been coded as No, so all buildings have values for these variables.

◆ VERIFY if volunteered in previous question

You mentioned wood, coal, or solar. Which of these were used (in this building in 2012)?

◆ ENTER all that apply

1. Wood  
2. Coal  
3. Solar

**NEXT**

IF Other source or sources IN D9 [Energy sources used] ➔ D12 [Other energy source 1]  
IF District steam or District hot water IN D9 [Energy sources used] & B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No ➔ D15 [From central plant]  
OTHERWISE:

IF D1 [Heating] = Yes ➔ D17 [Source for main heating]  
IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]  
IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]  
IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]  
IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]  
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]  
OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]

---

**D12 Other energy source 1**  

**ASK**

IF Other source or sources IN D9 [Energy sources used]

What was the first other energy source used (in this building in 2012)?

◆ ENTER the first energy source used

**NEXT** ➔ D13 [Other energy source 2]
### D13 Other energy source 2

**ASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF Other source or sources IN D9 [Energy sources used]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Were there any other energy sources used (in this building in 2012)?

- ENTER the next energy source
- [ENTER] if no others

**NEXT**

IF Source entered here ➔ D14 [Other energy source 3]

IF No source entered here:

IF District steam or District hot water IN D9 [Energy sources used] &
B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No
➔ D15 [From central plant]

OTHERWISE:

IF D1 [Heating] = Yes ➔ D17 [Source for main heating]
IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]

OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]

### D14 Other energy source 3

**ASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF Source was entered in D13 [Other energy source 2]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Were there any other energy sources used (in this building in 2012)?

- ENTER the next energy source
- [ENTER] if no others

**NEXT**

IF District steam or District hot water IN D9 [Energy sources used] & B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No ➔ D15 [From central plant]

OTHERWISE:

IF D1 [Heating] = Yes ➔ D17 [Source for main heating]
IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]

OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>D15</strong></th>
<th><strong>From central plant</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF District steam or District hot water IN D9 [Energy sources used] &amp; B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes &amp; B53 [Central plant in building] = No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is the district steam or hot water piped in from a central plant that is part of the same campus or complex as your building?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF No OR DK/RF ➔ D16 [Purchase from offsite]

IF Yes:
- IF D1 [Heating] = Yes ➔ D17 [Source for main heating]
- IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
- IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
- IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
- IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
- IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]

OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>D16</strong></th>
<th><strong>Purchase from offsite</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF D15 [From central plant] = No OR DK/RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is it (the district steam or hot water) purchased from somewhere off-site, such as a commercial or municipal plant?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF D1 [Heating] = Yes ➔ D17 [Source for main heating]
- IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
- IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
- IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
- IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
- IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]

OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
**D17 Source for main heating**  
*see below*

**ASK**

IF D1 [Heating] = Yes

On public use file: these variables are set to missing (i.e., inapplicable) when the energy source is not used at all. For example, NGHT1 is set to missing if natural gas is not used, but is set to No if natural gas is used but not used for main heating.

**FILL**

{Ht1SourcesList} = List of all energy sources used  
{Electricity} – {Other3} = If a source is used, it appears in this list; if not, the line is blank  
{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]  
{Other1} – {Other3} = Sources specified in D12 [Other energy source 1] – D14 [Other energy source 3]

What was the main energy source for heating? (Was it {Ht1SourcesList}?)

◆ DEF: [The main energy source for heating is the energy source used to heat most of the square footage in this building most of the time.]

◆ EXP: [Do not include electricity if it is used only to run fan motors.]

◆ Only sources already selected are shown here

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>ELHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Natural gas</td>
<td>NGHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fuel Oil Type</td>
<td>FKHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bottled gas</td>
<td>PRHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>District steam</td>
<td>STHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>District hot water</td>
<td>HWHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>WOHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>COHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Solar</td>
<td>SOHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Other 1</td>
<td>OTHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Other 2</td>
<td>OTHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other 3</td>
<td>OTHT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**D18** Other source for main heating

**ASK** IF D17 [Source for main heating] = Some other energy source

What was the other energy source used for main space heating?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Natural gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bottled gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>District steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>District hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** ➔ D20 [Any other sources for heating]
### D19 Which other sources for heating

**ASK**

IF D1 [Heating] = Yes & More than one energy source used

On public use file: these variables are set to missing (i.e., inapplicable) when the energy source is not used at all. For example, NGHT2 is set to missing if natural gas is not used, but is set to No if natural gas is used but not used for secondary heating.

**FILL**

- \{Ht2SourcesList\} = List of all energy sources used, minus the one used for main heating
- \{Electricity\} – \{Other3\} = If a source is used (other than for main space heating), it appears in this list; if not, the line is blank
- \{FuelOilType\} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]
- \{Other1\} – \{Other3\} = Sources specified in D12 [Other energy source 1] – D14 [Other energy source 3]

Which other energy sources, if any, were used for heating? (\{Ht2SourcesList\})

- **EXP:** [Do not include electricity if it is used only to run fan motors.]
- Only sources already selected are shown here
- **PROBE** for any others
- ENTER all that apply

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>{Electricity}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>{Natural gas}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>{FuelOilType}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>{Bottled gas}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>{District steam}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>{District hot water}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>{Wood}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>{Coal}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>{Solar}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>{Other1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>{Other2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>{Other3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>No other sources for heating</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

IF Some other energy source ➔ D21 [Other source for heating]

IF Anything but Some other energy source OR DK/RF ➔ D22 [Percent heated]

---

### D20 Any other sources for heating

**ASK**

IF D1 [Heating] = Yes & Only one energy source used

Were there any other energy sources used for heating?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

IF Yes ➔ D21 [Other source for heating]

IF No OR DK/RF ➔ D22 [Percent heated]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>Other source for heating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF D19 [Which other sources for heating] = Some other energy source OR D20 [Any other sources for heating] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What was the other energy source used for secondary space heating?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>ELHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural gas</td>
<td>NGHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene</td>
<td>FKHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottled gas</td>
<td>PRHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District steam</td>
<td>STHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District hot water</td>
<td>HWHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>WOHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>COHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar</td>
<td>SOHT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
<td>OTHT2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEXT ➔ D22 [Percent heated]

NOTE ON ENERGY SOURCES:

Throughout the rest of this questionnaire, there will be references such as “Electricity used” or “Natural gas used.” In addition to the energy sources that were given in D9 [Energy sources used], if sources are added along the way, such as in D18 [Other source for main heating] OR D21 [Other source for heating], those sources are then also considered to be used.
**D22** Percent heated

**ASK** IF D1 [Heating] = Yes

**FILL**
- IF A6 [Square footage] known = “A6 [Square footage]”
- IF A6 [Square footage] = DK/RF = “floorspace”

What percent of the {SqFt} in this building was heated to at least 50 degrees Fahrenheit during 2012, including basements and indoor parking levels if they were heated to at least 50 degrees?

- If heated square footage is known, but not the percent, RECORD square footage in comments, then code DK
- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 0 to 100

**NEXT** IF Zero ➔ D23 [Heated to less than 50 degrees]
IF Anything else ➔ D24 [Heating equipment types]

---

**D23** Heated to less than 50 degrees

**ASK** IF D22 [Percent heated] = Zero

Was any of this building heated to less than 50 degrees Fahrenheit?

- EXP: [Areas may be heated to less than 50 degrees to prevent pipes from freezing.]
  1  Yes
  2  No

**NEXT** IF Yes OR DK/RF ➔ D24 [Heating equipment types]
IF No:
- IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
- IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
- IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
- IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
- IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]
OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
## Heating equipment types

### ASK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF D22 [Percent heated] &gt; 0 OR D23 [Heated to less than 50 degrees] = Yes OR DK/RF</td>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SHOW CARD D2

Looking at the list of heating equipment types on Show Card D2, please tell me which types are used in this building.

- **PROBE** for any others
- **ENTER** all that apply

1. Furnaces that heat air directly, without using steam or hot water
2. Packaged central unit (roof mounted)
3. Boilers inside (or adjacent to) the building that produce steam or hot water
4. District steam or hot water piped in from outside the building
5. Heat pumps (other than components of a packaged unit)
6. Individual space heaters (other than heat pumps)
7. Other heating equipment

### NEXT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF Furnaces ➔ D25 [Type of furnace]</td>
<td>IF Boilers ➔ D28 [Type of boiler system]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF District steam or hot water ➔ D29 [Type of district heat system]</td>
<td>IF Other heating equipment ➔ D30 [Other heating components]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Packaged central unit ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]</td>
<td>IF Heat pumps ➔ D38 [Heat pump heating system]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Individual space heaters ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]</td>
<td>IF DK/RF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]</td>
<td>OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F1**-HELP
Type of furnace

ASK IF Furnaces IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

SHOW CARD D3

Looking at Show Card D3, please tell me the type or types of furnace systems used in the building.

◆ ENTER all that apply

1 Packaged central unit (roof mounted)
2 Split system (residential-type furnace with DX cooling unit)
3 Duct furnace (installed in air distribution duct)
4 Individual room furnace (freestanding or floor-mounted)

NEXT IF Packaged central unit OR Duct furnace ➔ D26 [Classify furnace as packaged]
IF Individual room furnace ➔ D27 [Classify furnace as space heater]
OTHERWISE:
   IF Boilers IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D28 [Type of boiler system]
   IF District steam or hot water IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D29 [Type of district heat system]
   IF Other heating equipment IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D30 [Other heating components]
   IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]
   IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D38 [Heat pump heating system]
   IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]
   OTHERWISE:
      IF More than one energy source used for heating ➔ D42 [Explain sources for heating]
      OTHERWISE ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]

D26 Classify furnace as packaged

ASK IF Packaged central unit OR Duct furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]

For the purposes of this study, I am going to refer to this furnace as a "packaged unit."

◆ ENTER "1" to continue

NEXT IF Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace] ➔ D27 [Classify furnace as space heater]
OTHERWISE:
   IF Boilers IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D28 [Type of boiler system]
   IF District steam or hot water IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D29 [Type of district heat system]
   IF Other heating equipment IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D30 [Other heating components]
   IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]
   OTHERWISE ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D27</th>
<th>Classify furnace as space heater</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF D25 [Type of furnace] = Individual room furnace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the purposes of this study, I am going to refer to the individual room furnace as an "individual space heater."

◆ ENTER "1" to continue

**D28 Type of boiler system**

**ASK**  
IF Boilers IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

SHOW CARD D4

Looking at Show Card D4, please tell me the type or types of distribution systems used with the boiler.

◆ ENTER all that apply

1. Radiators  
   ![BLRRAD]
2. Fan coil units in rooms (or areas)  
   ![BLRFNCL]
3. Induction units  
   ![BLRINDC]
4. Water loop heat pump  
   ![BLRWATR]
5. Central air handler (hydronic/steam coils)  
   ![BLRAIR]
6. Packaged unit (hydronic/steam coils)  
   ![BLRPKG]
7. Duct reheat (hydronic/steam coils)  
   ![BLRDUCT]

**NEXT**  
IF District steam or hot water IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D29 [Type of district heat system]
IF Other heating equipment IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D30 [Other heating components]
IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]
IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D38 [Heat pump heating system]
IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]
OTHERWISE:
   IF Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat given here  
   OR Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]  
   OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  
   ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]
   IF More than one heating equipment ➔ D45 [Percent heated by each type]
   IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN  
   ➔ D47 [Main heating replaced]
   OTHERWISE:
   IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
   OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
**Type of district heat system**

| ASK | IF District steam or hot water IN D24 [Heating equipment types] |

[SHOW CARD D4]

Looking at Show Card D4, please tell me the type or types of distribution systems used with the district steam or hot water.

- ENTER all that apply

1. Radiators
2. Fan coil units in rooms (or areas)
3. Induction units
4. Water loop heat pump
5. Central air handler (hydronic/steam coils)
6. Packaged unit (hydronic/steam coils)
7. Duct reheat (hydronic/steam coils)

**NEXT**

IF Other heating equipment IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D30 [Other heating components]
IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]
IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D38 [Heat pump heating system]
IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat given here
  - OR Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]
  - OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
  ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]
- IF More than one heating equipment ➔ D45 [Percent heated by each type]
- IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN
  ➔ D47 [Main heating replaced]
  OTHERWISE:
    - IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
  OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
### D30 Other heating components

**ASK**

IF Other heating equipment IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

On public use file: please note that this question was asked as a way to help classify heating equipment. These variables provide information components of the heating system but do not indicate an Other type of heating equipment.

#### SHOW CARD D5

Looking at Show Card D5, please tell me if the other heating equipment includes any of these components.

- ENTER all that apply
  1. Heating coil or electric heat strip
  2. Duct reheat or electric reheat
  3. Powered induction units (PIU)
  4. None of these components

#### NEXT

IF Any components:

IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] OR Packaged central unit OR Duct furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace])

- D31 [Classify other as part of packaged]

IF Boiler IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

- D32 [Classify other as part of boiler]

IF District steam or hot water IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

- D33 [Classify other as part of district]

OTHERWISE

- D34 [Classify other as packaged]

IF None of these components OR DK/RF

- D35 [Other heat specify]

### D31 Classify other as part of packaged

**ASK**

IF Any components given in D30 [Other heating components] & Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] OR Packaged central unit OR Duct furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]

For the purposes of this study, I am going to consider the other heating equipment to be part of the packaged unit.

- ENTER "1" to continue

#### NEXT

- D36 [Type of packaged heating]
### D32 Classify other as part of boiler

**ASK**

- IF Any components given in D30 [Other heating components] & Boiler IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

For the purposes of this study, I am going to consider the other heating equipment to be part of the boiler system.

- **ENTER "1" to continue**

**NEXT**

- IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]
- IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D38 [Heat pump heating system]
- IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]

**OTHERWISE:**

- IF Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]
  - OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D28 [Type of boiler system]
  - OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D29 [Type of district heat system]
  - OR Any components given in D30 [Other heating components]
  - OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
  ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]

- IF More than one heating equipment ➔ D45 [Percent heated by each type]
- IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN


  **OTHERWISE:**
  - IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
  - **OTHERWISE** ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
**D33**  Classify other as part of district

**ASK**  
IF Any components given in D30 [Other heating components] & District steam or hot water IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

For the purposes of this study, I am going to consider the other heating equipment to be part of the district heating system.

◆ ENTER "1" to continue

**NEXT**  
IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]
   IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  ➔ D38 [Heat pump heating system]
   IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]
   OTHERWISE:
      IF Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]
         OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D28 [Type of boiler system]
         OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat
            IN D29 [Type of district heat system]
         OR Any components given in D30 [Other heating components]
         OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
            ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]
      IF More than one heating equipment ➔ D45 [Percent heated by each type]
      IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN
         OTHERWISE:
            IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
            OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]

**D34**  Classify other as packaged

**ASK**  
IF Any components given in D30 [Other heating components] &
   NOT(Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] OR Packaged central unit OR Duct furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]
   OR Boiler IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
   OR District steam or hot water IN D24 [Heating equipment types])

For the purposes of this study, I am going to refer to the other heating equipment as a “packaged unit.” In the next couple questions I just need to verify some of the components of the packaged system.

◆ ENTER "1" to continue

**NEXT**  ➔ D36 [Type of packaged heating]
### D35 Other heat specify

| ASK | IF Other heating equipment IN D24 [Heating equipment types] 
& D30 [Other heating components] = None of these components |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Please describe the other type of heating equipment.

- RECORD in open box

| NEXT | IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  D36 [Type of packaged heating] 
IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  D38 [Heat pump heating system] 
IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  D41 [Type of individual heater] 
OTHERWISE: 
   - IF Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace] 
     OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D28 [Type of boiler system] 
     OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat 
     IN D29 [Type of district heat system] 
     OR Any components given in D30 [Other heating components] 
     OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types] 
     D43 [Heating ventilation types] 
   - IF More than one heating equipment D45 [Percent heated by each type] 
   IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN 
     IF Main heating equipment ≠ District steam or hot water & (A30 [Year of construction] < 1990 OR 
     A31 [Year of construction category] ≠ 1990 to 1999 OR 2000 to 2003 OR 2004 to 2007 OR 
     2008 to 2012) D47 [Main heating replaced] 
   OTHERWISE: 
     IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes D48 [Sources for cooling] 
   OTHERWISE D66 [Building automation system] |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D36</th>
<th>Type of packaged heating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **ASK** | IF Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  
OR D26 [Classify furnace as packaged] = “1” OR D31 [Classify other as part of packaged] = “1”  
OR D34 [Classify other as packaged] = “1” |

[F1]-HELP

SHOW CARD D6

Please look at Show Card D6 and tell me if the packaged unit is a factory-assembled unitary packaged unit or a custom built-up unit?

1. Factory-assembled unitary packaged unit
2. Custom built-up packaged unit
3. IF VOLUNTEERED: Both factory-assembled and custom built-up packaged units

NEXT IF Any type given  ➔ D37 [Packaged heating components]

IF DK/RF:  
IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  ➔ D38 [Heat pump heating system]  
IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]  
OTHERWISE  ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D37</th>
<th>Packaged heating components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **ASK** | IF Any type given in D36 [Type of packaged heating]  
On public use file: this variable applies to all buildings with packaged central unit as a heating equipment. |

[F1]-HELP

SHOW CARD D6

Looking at the second list on Show Card D6, please tell me which heating components are part of this packaged system.

◆ ENTER all that apply

1. Furnace PKGFURN
2. Heat pump PKGHTP
3. Heating coil PKGCOIL
4. Powered induction unit (PIU) PKGPIU
5. Duct reheat PKGDUCT

NEXT IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  ➔ D38 [Heat pump heating system]  
IF Heat pump selected here  ➔ D39 [Heat pump heating type]  
IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]  
OTHERWISE  ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]
### D38 Heat pump heating system

**ASK** IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

#### SHOW CARD D7

Please look at the first list on Show Card D7 and tell me which heat pump systems are used for heating in this building.

- **ENTER all that apply**
  1. Packaged unit
  2. Split system (residential-type)
  3. Individual room heat pump (packaged terminal heat pump or PTHP)
  4. Ductless mini-split system
  5. Variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system

**NEXT** ➔ D39 [Heat pump heating type]

### D39 Heat pump heating type

**ASK** IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

#### SHOW CARD D7

Looking at the second list on Show Card D7, which types of heat pumps are these?

- **ENTER all that apply**
  1. Air source heat pump
  2. Ground source or ground water heat pump (geothermal)
  3. Dual source heat pump (combination air source and geothermal)
  4. Water loop heat pump

**NEXT** IF Air source heat pump & Natural gas OR Bottled gas used for heating ➔ D40 [Heat pump backup] IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater] OTHERWISE:
  IF Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]
   OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D28 [Type of boiler system]
   OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D29 [Type of district heat system]
   OR Any components given in D30 [Other heating components]
   OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
   OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D38 [Heat pump heating system]
   ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]
  IF More than one heating equipment ➔ D45 [Percent heated by each type]
  IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN
   OTHERWISE:
   IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
   OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
### D40 Heat pump backup

**ASK**

IF D39 [Heat pump heating type] = Air source heat pump
& Natural gas OR Bottled gas used for heating

**FILL** \{NatGasBotGas\}

IF Natural gas but not bottled gas for heating = “natural gas”
IF Bottled gas but not natural gas for heating = “bottled gas”
IF Both natural gas and bottled gas for heating = “natural gas or bottled gas”

\{NatGasBotGasList\}

IF Natural gas but not bottled gas for heating = “Natural gas”
IF Bottled gas but not natural gas for heating = “Bottled gas”
IF Both natural gas and bottled gas for heating = “Natural gas or bottled gas”

---

Does the air source heat pump have electric resistance backup, is it a dual fuel heat pump with \{NatGasBotGas\} backup, or is there no backup source for the heat pump?

◆ **DEF:** [When outside air is near freezing, air source heat pumps do not work well and may use electric resistance coils to provide extra heat. They can also have a natural gas-fired or bottled gas-fired furnace to supplement the system, sometimes called a dual fuel heat pump.]

1  Electric resistance backup
2  \{NatGasBotGasList\} backup (dual fuel)
3  No backup source

---

**NEXT**

IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D41 [Type of individual heater]

OTHERWISE:

IF Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D28 [Type of boiler system]
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat
   IN D29 [Type of district heat system]
OR Any components given in D30 [Other heating components]
OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D38 [Heat pump heating system]
   ➔ D43 [Heating ventilation types]
IF More than one heating equipment ➔ D45 [Percent heated by each type]
IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN
   OTHERWISE:
   IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
   OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
**D41 Type of individual heater**

**ASK**

IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

SHOW CARD D8

Looking at Show Card D8, please tell me the type or types of individual heaters used in the building.

- ENTER all that apply

1. Infrared radiant heater (permanent)  
2. Baseboard heater (permanent)  
3. Portable space heater  
4. Wall heater  
5. Individual furnace  
6. Unit heater  
7. Heating element in package terminal air conditioner (PTAC)

NEXT

IF Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]  
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D28 [Type of boiler system]  
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat  
OR Individual furnace  
OR Any components given in D30 [Other heating components]  
OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  
OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D38 [Heat pump heating system]  
⇒ D43 [Heating ventilation types]

IF More than one heating equipment ⇒ D45 [Percent heated by each type]

IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN


OTHERWISE:

IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ⇒ D48 [Sources for cooling]

OTHERWISE ⇒ D66 [Building automation system]
### D42 Explain sources for heating

**ASK**

IF ONLY Boiler, Furnace, OR District heat as heating equipment but more than one energy source used for heating

**FILL**

{HeatEquip}  
IF Boilers = “boiler”  
IF Furnace = “furnace”  
IF District heat = “district heating system”  
{HeatSources} = list of the energy sources given for heating

I've recorded just one type of heating equipment - a {HeatEquip} - but more than one energy source – {HeatSources} - for heating. For clarification, will you please briefly explain how these sources are used for operating the {HeatEquip}.

- RECORD in open box

**NEXT**

IF Any type except Individual room furnace IN D25 [Type of furnace]  
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D28 [Type of boiler system]  
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat  
IN D29 [Type of district heat system]  
OR Any components given in D30 [Other heating components]  
OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  
OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D38 [Heat pump heating system]  
➤ D43 [Heating ventilation types]  
OTHERWISE:  
IF More than one heating equipment ➤ D45 [Percent heated by each type]  
IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN  
➤ D47 [Main heating replaced]  
OTHERWISE:  
IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➤ D48 [Sources for cooling]  
OTHERWISE ➤ D66 [Building automation system]
### D43 Heating ventilation types

**ASK**

- IF Any type except Individual room furnace (ONLY) IN D25 [Type of furnace]
  - OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D28 [Type of boiler system]
  - OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D29 [Type of district heat system]
  - OR Any components given in D30 [Other heating components]
  - OR Packaged central unit IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
  - OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D38 [Heat pump heating system]

**SHOW CARD D9**

Show Card D9 provides a list of mechanical ventilation equipment types. Please tell me which types are used with the heating system.

- PROBE for any others
- ENTER all that apply

1. Central air-handling unit(s) with constant air volume (CAV) control
2. Central air-handling unit(s) with variable air volume (VAV) control
3. Underfloor air distribution
4. Dedicated outside air system (DOAS)
5. Demand controlled ventilation
6. None of these types

**NEXT**

- IF None of these types ➔ D44 [Heating ventilation specify]
- OTHERWISE:
  - IF More than one heating equipment ➔ D45 [Percent heated by each type]
  - IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN
      ➔ D47 [Main heating replaced]
    - OTHERWISE:
      - IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
      - OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]

### D44 Heating ventilation specify

**ASK**

- IF D43 [Heating ventilation types] = None of these types

Please describe the ventilation system that is used with the heating system.

- RECORD in open box

**NEXT**

- IF More than one heating equipment ➔ D45 [Percent heated by each type]
- IF Only one equipment, assign it as Main heating equipment, THEN
    ➔ D47 [Main heating replaced]
  - OTHERWISE:
    - IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
    - OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
D45 Percent heated by each type

ASK

IF more than one type, for each equipment type given in D24 [Heating equipment types]

FILL

{Introduction}

IF First equipment = “The next questions are about the percent of floorspace heated by the equipment you just mentioned. Please keep in mind:”
OTHERWISE = BLANK

{Explanation}

IF First equipment and D22 [Percent heated] ≠ 100 = “We are talking only about the heated portion of the floorspace, so these percents must add up to at least 100, but since more than one type of equipment can heat the same area, it is also possible for them to add up to more than 100.”
IF First equipment and D22 [Percent heated] = 100 = “These percents must add up to at least 100, but since more than one type of equipment can heat the same area, it is also possible for them to add up to more than 100.”
OTHERWISE = BLANK

{Equipment}

IF Furnaces that heat air directly IN D24 [Heating equipment types] = “furnace”
IF Packaged heating units IN D24 [Heating equipment types] = “packaged heating”
IF Boilers inside the building IN D24 [Heating equipment types] = “boiler”
IF District steam or hot water IN D24 [Heating equipment types] = “district steam or hot water”
IF Heat pumps IN D24 [Heating equipment types] = “heat pump”
IF Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types] = “space heater”
IF Other heating equipment IN D24 [Heating equipment types] = “other heating equipment”

SHOW CARD D10

{Introduction}

{Explanation}

Please look at Show Card D10. What percent of the heated area in this building is served by the {Equipment}?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

RANGE 0 to 100

NEXT

IF There are equal maximum percents OR DK/RF ➔ D46 [Main heating equipment]
IF There is an equipment with a maximum percent, assign that equipment as the Main heating equipment [MAI/NHT]. THEN:
OTHERWISE:
IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
### Main heating equipment

**For all buildings with heating, main heating equipment is determined by the preceding equipment and percent questions or selected in the above question when there are equal maximum percents.**

1. Furnaces that heat air directly, without using steam or hot water
2. Packaged central unit (roof mounted)
3. Boilers inside (or adjacent to) the building that produce steam or hot water
4. District steam or hot water piped in from outside the building
5. Heat pumps (other than components of a packaged unit)
6. Individual space heaters (other than heat pumps)
7. Other heating equipment
**D47**  Main heating replaced

**ASK**

**FILL** `{MainHeatEquip}`
IF Main heating equipment = Furnace = "Has the furnace"
IF Main heating equipment = Boiler = "Has the boiler"
IF Main heating equipment = Packaged heating = "Has the packaged heating unit"
IF Main heating equipment = Individual space heater = "Have any of the individual space heaters"
IF Main heating equipment = Heat pump = "Has the heat pump"
IF Main heating equipment = Other = "Has the other type of heating equipment"

{MainHeatEquip} been replaced since 1990?

- EXP: [If there is more than one of this equipment type and at least one has been replaced, answer "Yes."]
  1  Yes
  2  No

**NEXT**
IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes ➔ D48 [Sources for cooling]
OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
## D48 Sources for cooling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF D2 [Cooling] = Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On public use file: these variables are set to missing (i.e., inapplicable) when the energy source is not used at all. For example, STCOOL is set to missing if district steam is not used, but is set to No if district steam is used but not used for cooling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FILL

- **{CoolSourcesList}** = List of all possible air conditioning energy sources used
- **{Electricity} – {Other3}** = If a source is used, it appears in this list; if not, the line is blank
- **{FuelOilType}** = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]
- **{Other1} – {Other3}** = Sources specified in D12 [Other energy source 1] – D14 [Other energy source 3]

Which energy sources were used for air conditioning? ({CoolSourcesList})

- Only sources already selected are shown here
- PROBE for any others
- ENTER all that apply

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>{Electricity}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>{Natural gas}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>{FuelOilType}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>{Bottled gas}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>{District steam}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>{District hot water}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>{District chilled water}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>{Other1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>{Other2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>{Other3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** IF Some other energy source selected ➔ D49 [Other source for cooling]  
OTHERWISE ➔ D50 [Percent cooled]

### D49 Other source for cooling

| ASK | IF Some other energy source IN D48 [Sources for cooling] |

What was the other energy source used for air conditioning?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Natural gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bottled gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>District steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>District hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>District chilled water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** ➔ D50 [Percent cooled]
### D50 Percent cooled

**ASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF D1 [Cooling] = Yes</td>
<td>![image]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>{SqFtIn}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF A6 [Square footage] known = A6 [Square footage]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF A6 [Square footage] = DK/RF = “floorspace”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What percent of the {SqFt} in this building was cooled by air conditioning equipment during 2012?

- If cooled square footage is known, but not the percent, RECORD square footage in comments, then code DK
- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 0 to 100

**NEXT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF 1-100, DK/RF ➔ D51 [Cooling equipment types]</td>
<td>![image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Zero:</td>
<td>![image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF More than just Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]</td>
<td>➔ D74 [Regular HVAC maintenance]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]</td>
<td>![image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]</td>
<td>![image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]</td>
<td>![image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]</td>
<td>![image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]</td>
<td>![image]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling equipment types</td>
<td>see below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK**

IF D50 [Percent cooled] = 1 to 100 OR DK/RF

[SHOW CARD D11]

Looking at the list of cooling equipment types on Show Card D11, please tell me which types are used in this building.

- **PROBE** for any others
- **ENTER** all that apply

1. Residential-type central air conditioners (other than heat pumps) that cool air directly and circulate it without using chilled water

2. Packaged air conditioning units (other than heat pumps)

3. Central chillers inside (or adjacent to) the building that chill water for air conditioning

4. District chilled water piped in from outside the building

5. Heat pumps for cooling

6. Individual room air conditioners (other than heat pumps)

7. "Swamp" coolers or evaporative coolers

8. Other cooling equipment

**NEXT**

IF Packaged air conditioning units

IF Central chillers

IF District chilled water

IF Heat pumps for cooling & NOT Heat pumps for heating

IF Other cooling equipment

IF DK/RF

IF Any source(s) other than electricity or chilled water reported in D48 [Sources for cooling] OR D49 [Other source for cooling]

IF Residential-type central air & D1 [Heating] = Yes & D43 [Heating ventilation types] ≠ DK/RF

IF Residential-type central air & (D1 [Heating] ≠ Yes OR D43 [Heating ventilation types] =DK/RF)

IF More than one selected

IF Only one selected, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:


OTHERWISE:


OTHERWISE:
### Type of packaged cooling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF Packaged air conditioning units IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SHOW CARD D6**

Please look at Show Card D6 and tell me if the packaged unit for cooling is a factory-assembled unitary packaged unit or a custom built-up unit?

1. Factory-assembled unitary packaged unit
2. Custom built-up packaged unit
3. IF VOLUNTEERED: Both factory-assembled and custom built-up packaged units

**NEXT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF Central chillers IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</th>
<th>D53 [Type of chiller]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF District chilled water IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</td>
<td>D56 [Type of district chilled water system]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Heat pumps for cooling IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] &amp; NOT Heat pumps for heating IN D24 [Heating equipment types]</td>
<td>D57 [Heat pump cooling system]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Other cooling equipment IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</td>
<td>D59 [Other cool specify]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHERWISE:**

IF Any source(s) other than electricity or chilled water reported in D48 [Sources for cooling] OR D49 [Other source for cooling] | D60 [Cool source explanation] |

**OTHERWISE:**

IF D1 [Heating] = Yes & D43 [Heating ventilation types] ≠ DK/RF | D61 [Cooling ventilation same as heating] |

IF D1 [Heating] ≠ Yes OR D43 [Heating ventilation types] = DK/RF | D62 [Cooling ventilation types] |
### D53 Type of chiller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF Central chillers IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### SHOW CARD D12

Please look at Show Card D12 and tell me whether the chiller is air-cooled, water cooled, or an absorption chiller?

- ENTER all that apply
  1. Air-cooled
  2. Water cooled
  3. Absorption

#### NEXT

- IF Absorption ➔ D54 [Heater chiller]
- OTHERWISE ➔ D55 [Type of chiller system]

### D54 Heater chiller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF Absorption IN D53 [Type of chiller]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A “heater chiller” is a type of absorption chiller that can produce both chilled and hot water and can provide both cooling and heating. Does this absorption chiller have this capability?

1. Yes
2. No

#### NEXT

➔ D55 [Type of chiller system]
**D55**  
**Type of chiller system**  
*see below*

| ASK | IF Central chillers IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] |

**[F1]-HELP**

**SHOW CARD D13**

Please look at Show Card D13 and tell me which system or systems are used for distributing the water from the chiller.

- ENTER all that apply

1. Central air handler (hydronic coils)  
2. Fan coil units in rooms (or areas)  
3. Induction units  
4. Water loop heat pump  
5. Chilled beam  
6. Packaged unit (hydronic coils)  
7. Duct reheat

**NEXT**

- IF District chilled water IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] ➔ D56 [Type of district chilled water system]
- IF Heat pumps for cooling IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] & NOT Heat pumps for heating IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D57 [Heat pump cooling system]
- IF Other cooling equipment IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] ➔ D59 [Other cool specify]
- OTHERWISE:
  - IF Any source(s) other than electricity or chilled water reported in D48 [Sources for cooling] OR D49 [Other source for cooling] ➔ D60 [Cool source explanation]
  - IF D1 [Heating] = Yes & D43 [Heating ventilation types] ≠ DK/RF & Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
    - OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
    - OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat selected here ➔ D61 [Cooling ventilation same as heating]
  - IF D1 [Heating] ≠ Yes OR D43 [Heating ventilation types] = DK/RF & Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
    - OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
    - OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat selected here ➔ D62 [Cooling ventilation types]
  - OTHERWISE:
    - IF More than one cooling equipment ➔ D63 [Percent cooled by each type]
    - IF Only one equipment, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:
      - IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump) & (A30 [Year of construction] < 1990 OR A31 [Year of construction category] ≠ 1990 to 1999 OR 2000 to 2003 OR 2004 to 2007 OR 2008 to 2012) ➔ D65 [Main cooling replaced]
      - OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
D56 Type of district chilled water system

ASK IF District chilled water IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

[ F1]-HELP

SHOW CARD D13

Please look at Show Card D13 and tell me which system or systems are used for distributing the district chilled water.

◆ ENTER all that apply

1 Central air handler (hydronic coils) DCWAIR
2 Fan coil units in rooms (or areas) DCWFNCL
3 Induction units DCDWINDC
4 Water loop heat pump DCWWATR
5 Chilled beam DCWBCHAM
6 Packaged unit (hydronic coils) DCWPKG
7 Duct reheat DCWDUCT

NEXT IF Heat pumps for cooling IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] &
NOT Heat pumps for heating IN D24 [Heating equipment types] ➔ D57 [Heat pump cooling system]
IF Other cooling equipment IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] ➔ D59 [Other cool specify]
OTHERWISE:
IF Any source(s) other than electricity or chilled water reported in D48 [Sources for cooling] OR
D49 [Other source for cooling] ➔ D60 [Cool source explanation]
IF D1 [Heating] = Yes & D43 [Heating ventilation types] ≠ DK/RF &
Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat
IN D55 [Type of chiller system]
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat selected here ➔ D61 [Cooling ventilation same as heating]
IF D1 [Heating] ≠ Yes OR D43 [Heating ventilation types] = DK/RF &
Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat
IN D55 [Type of chiller system]
OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat selected here ➔ D62 [Cooling ventilation types]
OTHERWISE:
IF More than one cooling equipment ➔ D63 [Percent cooled by each type]
IF Only one equipment, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:
IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) & (Main cooling equipment
NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating)
& (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump)
OR 2000 to 2003 OR 2004 to 2007 OR 2008 to 2012) ➔ D65 [Main cooling replaced]
OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
### D57 Heat pump cooling system

**ASK**

IF Heat pumps IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] & Heat pumps NOT IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

On public use file: when heat pumps were also part of the heating system, this variable was coded to match the equivalent heating variable.

- [F1]-HELP

#### SHOW CARD D7

Please look at the first list on Show Card D7 and tell me which heat pump systems are used for cooling in this building.

- ENTER all that apply

1. Packaged unit
2. Split system (residential-type)
3. Individual room heat pump (packaged terminal heat pump or PTHP)
4. Ductless mini-split system
5. Variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENTER all that apply</th>
<th>HPCPKG</th>
<th>HPCSPLT</th>
<th>HPCROOM</th>
<th>HPCMINI</th>
<th>HPCVRF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Packaged unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Split system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Individual room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Ductless mini-split</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** ➔ D58 [Heat pump cooling type]
ASK: IF Heat pumps IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] & Heat pumps NOT IN D24 [Heating equipment types]

On public use file: when heat pumps were also part of the heating system, this variable was coded to match the equivalent heating variable.

SHOW CARD D7

Looking at the second list on Show Card D7, which types of heat pumps are these?

◆ ENTER all that apply

1. Air source heat pump
2. Ground source or ground water heat pump (geothermal)
3. Dual source heat pump (combination air source and geothermal)
4. Water loop heat pump

NEXT IF Other cooling equipment IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] ➔ D59 [Other cool specify]

OTHERWISE:

   IF Any source(s) other than electricity or chilled water reported in D48 [Sources for cooling] OR D49 [Other source for cooling] ➔ D60 [Cool source explanation]
   IF D1 [Heating] = Yes & D43 [Heating ventilation types] ≠ DK/RF & Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D55 [Type of chiller system] OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D56 [Type of district chilled water system] OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D57 [Heat pump cooling system] ➔ D61 [Cooling ventilation same as heating]

   IF D1 [Heating] ≠ Yes OR D43 [Heating ventilation types] = DK/RF & Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D55 [Type of chiller system] OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D56 [Type of district chilled water system] OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D57 [Heat pump cooling system] ➔ D62 [Cooling ventilation types]

   OTHERWISE:

   IF More than one cooling equipment ➔ D63 [Percent cooled by each type]

   IF Only one equipment, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:

   IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump) & (A30 [Year of construction] < 1990 OR A31 [Year of construction category] ≠ 1990 to 1999 OR 2000 to 2003 OR 2004 to 2007 OR 2008 to 2012) ➔ D65 [Main cooling replaced]

   OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
### D59 Other cool specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF Other cooling equipment in D51 [Cooling equipment types]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Please describe the other type of cooling equipment.

- RECORD in open box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>IF Any source(s) other than electricity or chilled water reported in D48 [Sources for cooling] OR D49 [Other source for cooling] ➔ D60 [Cool source explanation]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF D1 [Heating] = Yes &amp; D43 [Heating ventilation types] ≠ DK/RF &amp; Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D55 [Type of chiller system]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D56 [Type of district chilled water system]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D57 [Heat pump cooling system] ➔ D61 [Cooling ventilation same as heating]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF D1 [Heating] ≠ Yes OR D43 [Heating ventilation types] = DK/RF &amp; Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D55 [Type of chiller system]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D56 [Type of district chilled water system]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D57 [Heat pump cooling system] ➔ D62 [Cooling ventilation types]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF More than one cooling equipment ➔ D63 [Percent cooled by each type]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Only one equipment, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) &amp; (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Cool source explanation**

**ASK**

If any source(s) other than electricity or chilled water reported in D48 [Sources for cooling] or D49 [Other source for cooling] & Central chillers NOT IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

**FILL**

\{CoolSources\} = List of the energy sources given for cooling, other than electricity or chilled water

\{IsAre\} =

- If only one cooling source in list = “is”
- If more than one cooling source in list = “are”

Among the sources for cooling, I have recorded that \{CoolSources\} \{IsAre\} used. Because it is somewhat unusual to use sources other than electricity or chilled water for cooling, will you please briefly describe how the \{CoolSources\} \{IsAre\} used with the cooling equipment.

- RECORD in open box

**NEXT**

**IF** D1 [Heating] = Yes & D43 [Heating ventilation types] ≠ DK/RF & Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D55 [Type of chiller system]

OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D56 [Type of district chilled water system]

OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D57 [Heat pump cooling system]

- D61 [Cooling ventilation same as heating]

**IF** D1 [Heating] ≠ Yes OR D43 [Heating ventilation types] = DK/RF & Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D55 [Type of chiller system]

OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D56 [Type of district chilled water system]

OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D57 [Heat pump cooling system]

- D62 [Cooling ventilation types]

OTHERWISE:

- IF More than one cooling equipment ➔ D63 [Percent cooled by each type]

- IF Only one equipment, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:

  - IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating)

  & (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump)


OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>D61</strong></th>
<th><strong>Cooling ventilation same as heating</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF D1 [Heating] = Yes &amp; D43 [Heating ventilation types] ≠ (No ventilation or DK/RF) &amp; Residential-type central air IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] OR Packaged unit IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D55 [Type of chiller system] OR Water loop, Central air handler, Packaged unit, OR Duct reheat IN D56 [Type of district chilled water system] OR Packaged unit OR Split system IN D57 [Heat pump cooling system]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is the ventilation system for cooling the same as the one for heating?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF No</th>
<th>D62 [Cooling ventilation types]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE:</td>
<td>IF More than one cooling equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Only one equipment, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:</td>
<td>IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) &amp; (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating) &amp; (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump) &amp; (A30 [Year of construction] &lt; 1990 OR A31 [Year of construction category] ≠ 1990 to 1999 OR 2000 to 2003 OR 2004 to 2007 OR 2008 to 2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE</td>
<td>D66 [Building automation system]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cooling ventilation types

**ASK** IF D61 [Cooling ventilation same as heating] = No

On public use file: when the cooling ventilation was reported to be the same as the heating ventilation, this variable was coded to match the equivalent heating variable.

![SHOW CARD D9]

Show Card D9 provides a list of mechanical ventilation equipment types. Please tell me which types are used with the cooling system.

- **PROBE** for any others
- **ENTER** all that apply

1. Central air-handling unit(s) with constant air volume (CAV) control
2. Central air-handling unit(s) with variable air volume (VAV) control
3. Underfloor air distribution
4. Dedicated outside air system (DOAS)
5. Demand controlled ventilation
6. None of these types

**NEXT** IF None of these types ➔ D62a [Cooling ventilation specify]

OTHERWISE:
- IF More than one cooling equipment ➔ D63 [Percent cooled by each type]
- IF Only one equipment, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:
  - IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating)
  - & (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump)

OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]

### D62a Cooling ventilation specify

**ASK** IF D62 [Cooling ventilation types] = None of these types

Please describe the ventilation system that is used with the cooling system.

- **RECORD** in open box

**NEXT** IF More than one cooling equipment ➔ D63 [Percent cooled by each type]

IF Only one equipment, assign as Main cooling equipment. THEN:
- IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating)
  - & (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump)

OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D63</th>
<th>Percent cooled by each type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF more than one, for each equipment type given in D51 [Cooling equipment types]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL</th>
<th>{Introduction}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF First equipment = “The next questions are about the percent of floorspace cooled by the equipment you just mentioned. Please keep in mind:”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>{Explanation}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF First equipment and D50 [Percent cooled] ≠ 100 = “We are talking only about the cooled portion of the floorspace, so these percents must add up to at least 100, but since more than one type of equipment can cool the same area, it is also possible for them to add up to more than 100.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF First equipment and D50 [Percent cooled] = 100 = “These percents must add up to at least 100, but since more than one type of equipment can cool the same area, it is also possible for them to add up to more than 100.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>{Equipment}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Residential-type central air conditioners IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] = “central air conditioner”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Packaged air conditioning units IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] = “packaged cooling”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Central chillers inside the building IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] = “central chiller”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF District chilled water IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] = “district chilled water”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Heat pumps for cooling IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] = “heat pump”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Individual room air conditioners IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] = “room air conditioner”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF “Swamp” coolers or evaporative coolers IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] = “swamp cooler”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Other cooling equipment IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] = “other cooling equipment”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW CARD D14

{Introduction}

{Explanation}

Please look at Show Card D14. What percent of the cooled area in this building is served by the {Equipment}? 

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>0 to 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

NEXT IF there are equal maximum percents OR DK/RF ➔ D64 [Main cooling equipment] 
IF there is an equipment with a maximum percent, assign that equipment as the Main cooling equipment [MAINCL9]. THEN: 
IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump) & (A30 [Year of construction] < 1990 OR A31 [Year of construction category] ≠ 1990 to 1999 OR 2000 to 2003 OR 2004 to 2007 OR 2008 to 2012) ➔ D65 [Main cooling replaced] 
OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]
### Main cooling equipment

**ASK**

IF D63 [Percent cooled by each type] has equal maximum percents OR DK/RF

**FILL**

{EquipmentList} = List of the equipments with equal maximum percents

{Packaged cooling} – {Other cooling equipment} = Each equipment with an equal maximum percent appears on this list; otherwise the line is blank

Which do you consider to be your main cooling equipment – {EquipmentList} ?

- Only equipment types with equal percentages are shown here

1. {Central air conditioner}
2. {Packaged cooling}
3. {Central chiller}
4. {District chilled water}
5. {Heat pump}
6. {Room air conditioner}
7. {Swamp coolers}
8. {Other cooling equipment}

**NEXT**

IF (Main equipment NOT District chilled water OR DK/RF) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating)

& (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump)


OTHERWISE ➔ D66 [Building automation system]

### Main cooling equipment

**MAINCL**

For all buildings with cooling, main cooling equipment is determined by the preceding equipment and percent questions or selected in the above question when there are equal maximum percents.

1. Residential-type central air conditioners (other than heat pumps) that cool air directly and circulate it without using chilled water
2. Packaged air conditioning units (other than heat pumps)
3. Central chillers inside (or adjacent to) the building that chill water for air conditioning
4. District chilled water piped in from outside the building
5. Heat pumps for cooling
6. Individual room air conditioners (other than heat pumps)
7. "Swamp" coolers or evaporative coolers
8. Other cooling equipment
**D55** Main cooling replaced

**ASK**

IF Main cooling equipment known & NOT District chilled water & (Main cooling equipment NOT Packaged cooling if the Main heating equipment was Packaged heating) & (Main cooling equipment NOT Heat pump if the main heating equipment was Heat pump) & (A30 [Year of construction] < 1990 OR A31 [Year of construction category] ≠ 1990 to 1999 OR 2000 to 2003 OR 2004 to 2007 OR 2008 to 2012)

On public use file: when the main cooling equipment matched the main heating equipment with a packaged system or heat pump, this variable was coded to match the response to main heating replaced.

**FILL**

{MainCoolEquip}

IF Main cooling equipment = Packaged cooling = “Has the packaged air conditioning unit”
IF Main cooling equipment = Central air conditioner = “Has the central air conditioner”
IF Main cooling equipment = Room air conditioner = “Have any of the room air conditioners”
IF Main cooling equipment = Heat pump = “Has the heat pump”
IF Main cooling equipment = Central chiller = “Has the central chiller”
IF Main cooling equipment = Swamp coolers = “Has the swamp cooler”
IF Main cooling equipment = Other cooling equipment = “Has the other type of cooling equipment”

{MainCoolEquip} been replaced since 1990?

◆ EXP: [If there is more than one of this equipment type and at least one has been replaced, the answer is “Yes.”]

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT**  ➔ D66 [Building automation system]

**D66** Building automation system

**ASK**

IF D22 [Percent heated] > 0 OR D50 [Percent cooled] > 0

Does this building have a “Building Automation System” which may also be referred to as BAS, smart building controls, an energy management and control system, or EMCS?

◆ DEF: [These systems monitor changes in ambient temperature and operating conditions and automatically modify the heating and cooling levels in different interior zones. This is accomplished by means of remote sensing and control instruments, and interpretive and control software.]

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT**  IF D22 [Percent heated] > 0  ➔ D67 [Reduce heating]
OTHERWISE  ➔ D69 [Reduce cooling]
### D67 Reduce heating

**ASK** IF D22 [Percent heated] > 0

**FILL** `{TimesNotInFullUse}`
- IF C26 [Open 24 hours a day] = Yes OR C30 [Total hours open per week] = 168
- OR C31 [Weekly hours category] = 168
- = "Are there any periods during a normal 24-hour day when there is"
- OTHERWISE = "When this building is not in full use, is there"

{[F1]-HELP}

{TimesNotInFullUse} a change in the temperature setting for heating?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF Yes ➔ D68 [How reduce heating]
- IF No OR DK/RF:
  - IF D50 [Percent cooled] > 0 ➔ D69 [Reduce cooling]
  - OTHERWISE:
    - IF More than just Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
      ➔ D74 [Regular HVAC maintenance]
    - IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
    - IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
    - IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
    - IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]
    - OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]

### D68 How reduce heating

**ASK** IF D67 [Reduce heating] = Yes

**FILL** `{PartOfBAS}`
- IF D66 [Building automation system] = Yes = 'as part of the Building Automation System'
- OTHERWISE = BLANK

How is the temperature for heating usually changed – {PartOfBAS}, using a programmable thermostat, manually changing the thermostat, or manually shutting down the equipment?

- DEF: [A programmable thermostat, or "time-clock thermostat" is programmed to automatically change thermostat settings for times when the building is unoccupied.]

1. {Part of the Building Automation System}
2. Programmable thermostat
3. Manually change thermostat
4. Manually shut down equipment

**NEXT** IF D50 [Percent cooled] > 0 ➔ D69 [Reduce cooling]
- OTHERWISE:
  - IF More than just Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
    ➔ D74 [Regular HVAC maintenance]
  - IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
  - IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
  - IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
  - IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]
  - OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
### D69 Reduce cooling

**ASK**
IF D50 [Percent cooled] > 0

**FILL** 
{TimesNotInFullUse}
IF C26 [Open 24 hours a day] = Yes OR C30 [Total hours open per week] = 168  
OR C31 [Weekly hours category] = 168  
= “Are there any periods during a normal 24-hour day when there is”
OTHERWISE = “When this building is not in full use, is there”

{TimesNotInFullUse} a change in the temperature setting for **cooling**?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**
IF Yes ➔ D70 [How reduce cooling]
IF No OR DK/RF:
   IF More than just Individual room air conditioners IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
      ➔ D71 [Economizer cycle]
   IF Packaged air conditioning units OR Central chillers OR Heat pumps for cooling IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]
      ➔ D73 [Cooling tower]
   IF More than just individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]
      ➔ D74 [Regular HVAC maintenance]
   IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes ➔ D75 [Sources for water heating]
   IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes ➔ D80 [Sources for cooking]
   IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
   IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]
OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
### D70  How reduce cooling

**ASK**  IF D69 [Reduce cooling] = Yes

**FILL**  
{PartOfBAS}  
IF D66 [Building automation system] = Yes = ‘as part of the Building Automation System’  
OTHERWISE = BLANK

How is the temperature for cooling usually changed – {PartOfBAS}, using a programmable thermostat, manually changing the thermostat, or manually shutting down the equipment?

- DEF: [A programmable thermostat, or "time-clock thermostat" is programmed to automatically change thermostat settings for times when the building is unoccupied.]

1. {Part of the Building Automation System}
2. Programmable thermostat
3. Manually change thermostat
4. Manually shut down equipment

**NEXT**  
IF More than just Individual room air conditioners IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]  
=> D71 [Economizer cycle]

IF Packaged air conditioning units OR Central chillers OR Heat pumps for cooling IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] => D73 [Cooling tower]

IF More than just individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types]  
=> D74 [Regular HVAC maintenance]

IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes => D75 [Sources for water heating]

IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes => D80 [Sources for cooking]

IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes => D82 [Sources for manufacturing]

IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes => D84 [Energy for generation]

OTHERWISE => D90 [Any other sources]

### D71  Economizer cycle

**ASK**  IF More than just Individual room air conditioners IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

[F1]-HELP

Does this building have any equipment that uses outside air for cooling, often called an "economizer cycle"?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**  
IF Yes => D72 [Type of economizer cycle]

OTHERWISE:

IF Packaged air conditioning units OR Central chillers OR Heat pumps for cooling  
IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] => D73 [Cooling tower]

OTHERWISE => D74 [Regular HVAC maintenance]
D72 | Type of economizer cycle
---|---
ASK | IF D71 [Economizer cycle] = Yes

SHOW CARD D15

Looking at Show Card D15, is this an air-side economizer or a water-side economizer?

1. Air-side economizer
2. Water-side economizer

NEXT | IF Packaged air conditioning units OR Central chillers OR Heat pumps for cooling IN D51 [Cooling equipment types] \(\Rightarrow\) D73 [Cooling tower]
OTHERWISE \(\Rightarrow\) D74 [Regular HVAC maintenance]

D73 | Cooling tower
---|---
ASK | IF Packaged air conditioning units OR Central chillers OR Heat pumps for cooling IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

Does this building have a cooling tower for the cooling equipment?

◆ DEF: [A cooling tower is used to dispose of unwanted heat from the cooling equipment.]

1. Yes
2. No

NEXT | \(\Rightarrow\) D74 [Regular HVAC maintenance]

D74 | Regular HVAC maintenance
---|---
ASK | IF More than just Individual space heaters IN D24 [Heating equipment types] OR More than just Individual room air conditioners IN D51 [Cooling equipment types]

FILL | \{HeatCool\}

IF Heating only = “heating”
IF Cooling only = “cooling”
IF Heating & Cooling = “heating and cooling”

Is there any regularly scheduled maintenance and repair for the \{HeatCool\} system?

1. Yes
2. No

NEXT | IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes \(\Rightarrow\) D75 [Sources for water heating]
IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes \(\Rightarrow\) D80 [Sources for cooking]
IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes \(\Rightarrow\) D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes \(\Rightarrow\) D84 [Energy for generation]
OTHERWISE \(\Rightarrow\) D90 [Any other sources]
**D75** Sources for water heating

**ASK**

IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes

On public use file: these variables are set to missing (i.e., inapplicable) when the energy source is not used at all. For example, NGWATR is set to missing if natural gas is not used, but is set to No if natural gas is used but not used for water heating.

**FILL**

{WatrSourcesList} = List of all energy sources used

{Electricity} – {Other3} = If a source is used, it appears in this list; if not, the line is blank

{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

{Other1} – {Other3} = Sources specified in D12 [Other energy source 1] – D14 [Other energy source 3]

Which energy sources were used for water heating? ({WatrSourcesList})

- Only sources already selected are shown here
- PROBE for any others
- ENTER all that apply

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Natural gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bottled gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>District steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>District hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Other1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Other2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Other3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

IF Some other energy source selected ➔ D76 [Other water heating source]

OTHERWISE ➔ D77 [Water heating equipment]

---

**D76** Other water heating source

**ASK**

IF Some other energy source IN D75 [Sources for water heating]

What was the other energy source used for water heating?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Natural gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bottled gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>District steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>District hot water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** ➔ D77 [Water heating equipment]
**Water heating equipment**

**ASK**

IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes

Does this building have one or more centralized water heaters, one or more "point-of-use" water heaters, or both of these types (of water heaters)?

1. One or more centralized water heaters
2. One or more "point-of-use" water heaters
3. Both types

**NEXT**

IF D77 [Water heating equipment] = One or more point-of-use OR Both types &
CBECS Activity = Food service OR Inpatient health OR
B16 [Service type] = Dry cleaner or Laundromat OR Car wash
D78 [Booster water heaters]
IF CBECS Activity = Lodging
D79 [Instant hot water]
OTHERWISE:
IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes
D80 [Sources for cooking]
IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes
D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes
D84 [Energy for generation]
OTHERWISE
D90 [Any other sources]

**Booster water heaters**

**ASK**

IF D77 [Water heating equipment] = One or more point-of-use OR Both types &
CBECS Activity = Food service OR Inpatient health OR
B16 [Service type] = Dry cleaner or Laundromat OR Car wash

On public use file: in addition to the above activities, this variable also applies to strip shopping centers.

How many of the point-of-use water heaters are "booster" water heaters, which are used to increase service water temperature up to 180 degrees, often for the purpose of sanitizing?

**RANGE**

0 to 99

**NEXT**

IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes
D80 [Sources for cooking]
IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes
D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes
D84 [Energy for generation]
OTHERWISE
D90 [Any other sources]

**Instant hot water**

**ASK**

IF D3 [Water heating] = Yes & CBECS Activity = Lodging

Is the water hot as soon as you turn on the faucet?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes
D80 [Sources for cooking]
IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes
D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes
D84 [Energy for generation]
OTHERWISE
D90 [Any other sources]
### D80 Sources for cooking

**ASK**

IF D4 [Cooking] = Yes

On public use file: these variables are set to missing (i.e., inapplicable) when the energy source is not used at all. For example, PRCOOK is set to missing if bottled gas is not used, but is set to No if bottled gas is used but not used for cooking.

**FILL**

{CookSourcesList} = List of all energy sources used

{Electricity} – {Other3} = If a source is used, it appears in this list; if not, the line is blank

{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

{Other1} – {Other3} = Sources specified in D12 [Other energy source 1] – D14 [Other energy source 3]

Which energy sources were used for cooking? [ {CookSourcesList} ]

- Only sources already selected are shown here
- PROBE for any others
- ENTER all that apply

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>{Electricity}</td>
<td>ELCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>{Natural gas}</td>
<td>NGCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>{FuelOilType}</td>
<td>FKCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>{Bottled gas}</td>
<td>PRCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>{District steam}</td>
<td>STCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>{District hot water}</td>
<td>HWCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>{Wood}</td>
<td>WOCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>{Coal}</td>
<td>COOCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>{Solar}</td>
<td>SOOCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>{Other1}</td>
<td>OTCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>{Other2}</td>
<td>OTCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>{Other3}</td>
<td>OTCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

IF Some other energy source selected ➔ D81 [Other cooking source]

OTHERWISE:

- IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]
- IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]
- OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
### D81 Other cooking source

**ASK** IF Some other energy source IN D80 [Sources for cooking]

What was the other energy source used for cooking?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Energy Source</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>ELCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Natural gas</td>
<td>NGCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene</td>
<td>FKCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bottled gas</td>
<td>PRCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>District steam</td>
<td>STCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>District hot water</td>
<td>HWCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>WOCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>COCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Solar</td>
<td>SOCOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
<td>OTCOOK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes ➔ D82 [Sources for manufacturing]  
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]  
OTHERWISE ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
Sources for manufacturing

**ASK**

IF D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes

On public use file: these variables are set to missing (i.e., inapplicable) when the energy source is not used at all. For example, ELMANU is set to missing if electricity is not used, but is set to No if electricity is used but not used for manufacturing.

**FILL**

{ManuSourcesList} = List of all energy sources used

{Electricity} – {Other3} = If a source is used, it appears in this list; if not, the line is blank

{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

{Other1} – {Other3} = Sources specified in D12 [Other energy source 1] – D14 [Other energy source 3]

Which energy sources were used for manufacturing? [ {ManuSourcesList} ]

- Only sources already selected are shown here
- PROBE for any others
- ENTER all that apply

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>{Electricity}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>{Natural gas}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>{FuelOilType}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>{Bottled gas}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>{District steam}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>{District hot water}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>{Wood}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>{Coal}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>{Solar}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>{Other1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>{Other2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>{Other3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Some other energy source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**

IF Some other energy source selected ➔ D83 [Other manufacturing source]

OTHERWISE:

IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]

IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] ≠ Yes ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
**D83** Other manufacturing source

ASK IF Some other energy source IN D82 [Sources for manufacturing]

What was the other energy source used for manufacturing?

11 Electricity
12 Natural gas
13 Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene
14 Bottled gas
15 District steam
16 District hot water
18 Wood
19 Coal
20 Solar
24 Some other energy source

NEXT IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes ➔ D84 [Energy for generation]
IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] ≠ Yes ➔ D90 [Any other sources]

**D84** Energy for generation

ASK IF D8 [Electricity generation capability] = Yes

On public use files: this variable has been coded No for buildings that do not have electricity generation capability, so all buildings have a value for this variable.

Was any energy actually used for generating electricity in this building during 2012, even if just a small amount was used for emergency backup or for testing generators?

1 Yes
2 No

NEXT IF Yes ➔ D85 [Sources for electricity generation]
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ D90 [Any other sources]
Sources for electricity generation

ASK IF D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes
On public use file: these variables are set to missing (i.e., inapplicable) when the energy source is not used at all. For example, FKGENR is set to missing if fuel oil is not used, but is set to No if fuel oil is used but not used for electricity generation.

FILL {Other1} – {Other3} = Sources specified in D12 [Other energy source 1] – D14 [Other energy source 3]

SHOW CARD D16

Looking at Show Card D16, please tell me which energy sources were used for electricity generation.

◆ PROBE for any others
◆ ENTER all that apply

12 Natural gas NNGENR
13 Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene FKGENR
14 Bottled gas/LPG/Propane PRGENR
18 Wood WOGENR
19 Coal COGENR
20 Solar SOGENR
21 {Other1} OTGENR
22 {Other2} OTGENR
23 {Other3} OTGENR
24 Some other energy source OTGENR

NEXT ➔ D86 [Generation technologies]

Generation technologies

ASK IF D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes

SHOW CARD D17

Looking at Show Card D17, were any of the technologies on the list used on-site for generating electricity?

◆ PROBE for any others
◆ ENTER all that apply

1 Photovoltaic cells PVC
2 Fuel cells FUELCL
5 Large turbines LRGTRB
3 Microturbines MCROTB
4 Wind turbines WINDTRB
6 Reciprocating engines ENGINE
7 IF VOLUNTEERED: None of these

NEXT ➔ D87 [Use of generated electricity]
### Use of generated electricity

**ASK**

IF D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes

[HELP]

During 2012, was the electricity generated in this building used: primarily for emergency back-up or testing, during periods of high electricity demand, or whenever electricity was used?

1. Primarily for emergency back-up or testing
2. During periods of high electricity demand
3. Whenever electricity was used

**NEXT**

IF Primarily for emergency back-up and testing OR DK/RF → D90 [Any other sources]

IF During periods of high electricity demand OR Whenever electricity was used → D88 [Cogeneration system]

### Cogeneration system

**ASK**

IF D87 [Use of generated electricity] = During periods of high electricity demand OR Whenever electricity was used

[HELP]

Is the electric power generating system also a cogeneration system? That is, in addition to producing electric power, does the same system simultaneously produce heat that is used in this or another building for space heating, water heating, or industrial processes?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

→ D89 [Deliver electricity to grid]

### Deliver electricity to grid

**ASK**

IF D87 [Use of generated electricity] = During periods of high electricity demand OR Whenever electricity was used

[HELP]

Is the generation system interconnected with an electric utility so that it is able to deliver or sell electricity to the grid?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

→ D90 [Any other sources]
### D90 Any other sources

**ASK**  
IF D9 [Energy sources used] was answered

**FILL**  
\{SourcesList\} = List of all energy sources used

As a final check, were there any energy sources used in this building other than \{Sources List\}?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**  
IF Yes ➔ D91 [Other sources]

IF No OR DK/RF:  
Check that every energy source given in D9 [Energy sources used] (other than electricity or district chilled water) was assigned an end use. THEN:

IF Yes:

- IF Electricity used ➔ D94 [How purchase electricity]
- IF Natural gas used ➔ D96 [How purchase natural gas]
- IF Bottled gas used ➔ D97 [Bottled gas amount]
- IF Wood used ➔ D99 [Amount wood burned]
- IF No ➔ D93 [Missed \{energy source\} use]

---

### D91 Other sources  
*see below*

**ASK**  
IF D90 [Any other sources] = Yes

**FILL**  
\{Electricity\} – \{Solar\} = If a source has NOT been mentioned, it appears in this list; if it has, the line is blank

What other sources were used?

- PROBE for any others
- ENTER all that apply

11. \{Electricity\}  
12. \{Natural gas\}  
13. \{Fuel/Diesel/Kerosene\}  
14. \{Bottled gas\}  
15. \{District steam\}  
16. \{District hot water\}  
17. \{District chilled water\}  
18. \{Wood\}  
19. \{Coal\}  
20. \{Solar\}  
24. Other

**NEXT**  
➔ D92 [[Energy source] use]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D92</th>
<th><strong>{Energy source} use</strong></th>
<th><em>see below where {XX} is the energy source abbreviation</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>For each source selected in D91 [Other sources]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FILL</strong></td>
<td><strong>{EnergySource}</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Electricity IN D91 [Other sources] = &quot;electricity&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Natural gas IN D91 [Other sources] = &quot;natural gas&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene IN D91 [Other sources] = “fuel oil/diesel/kerosene”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Bottled gas IN D91 [Other sources] = “bottled gas”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF District steam IN D91 [Other sources] = “district steam”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF District hot water IN D91 [Other sources] = “district hot water”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Wood IN D91 [Other sources] = “wood”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Coal IN D91 [Other sources] = “coal”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Solar IN D91 [Other sources] = “solar energy”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Other IN D91 [Other sources] = “other fuel”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>{Cooling}</strong></td>
<td>Does not appear as a choice for Wood use, Coal use, OR Solar use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>{Electricity generation}</strong></td>
<td>Does not appear as a choice for Electricity use, District steam use, OR District hot water use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What was the {EnergySource} used for?

1. Heating  {XX}HT1/HT2
2. {Cooling}  {XX}COOL
3. Water heating  {XX}WATR
4. Cooking  {XX}COOK
5. Manufacturing  {XX}MANU
6. {Electricity generation}  {XX}GENR
7. Some other use  {XX}OTH
8. Incorrectly recorded–source not used

**NEXT** Check that every energy source given in D9 [Energy sources used] (other than electricity or district chilled water) was assigned an end use:

IF Yes:

- IF Electricity used  ➔ D94 [How purchase electricity]
- IF Natural gas used  ➔ D96 [How purchase natural gas]
- IF Bottled gas used  ➔ D97 [Bottled gas amount]
- IF Wood used  ➔ D99 [Amount wood burned]
- IF No  ➔ D93 [Missed {energy source} use]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D93</th>
<th>Missed {energy source} use</th>
<th>see below where {XX} is the energy source abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>For every energy source given in D9 [Energy sources used] that was not assigned an end use (other than electricity)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FILL</strong></td>
<td>{EnergySource}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for Natural gas = “natural gas”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for Fuel oil = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for Bottled gas = “bottled gas”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for District steam = “district steam”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for District hot water = “district hot water”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for District chilled water = “district chilled water”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for Wood = “wood”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for Coal = “coal”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for Solar = “solar energy”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No end use for Other = “another energy source” (second fill = “other energy source”)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Heating), (Water heating), (Cooking), (Manufacturing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not appear as a choice for District chilled water use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Cooling)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does not appear as a choice for Wood use, Coal use, OR Solar use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electricity generation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does not appear as a choice for District chilled water use, District steam use OR District hot water use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I have recorded that {EnergySource} was used in this building but not how it was used. What was the {EnergySource} used for?

1. {Heating} {XX}HT1/HT2
2. {Cooling} {XX}COOL
3. {Water heating} {XX}WATR
4. {Cooking} {XX}COOK
5. {Manufacturing} {XX}MANU
6. {Electricity generation} {XX}GENR
7. Some other use {XX}OTH
8. Incorrectly recorded--source not used

**NEXT**

IF Electricity used ➔ D94 [How purchase electricity]
IF Natural gas used ➔ D96 [How purchase natural gas]
IF Bottled gas used ➔ D97 [Bottled gas amount]
IF Wood used ➔ D99 [Amount wood burned]

**NOTE ON USES OF ENERGY:**

In addition to the end uses given in D1 [Heating], D2 [Cooling], D3 [Water heating], D4 [Cooking], and D6 [Manufacturing], it is now possible that an end use was added in D92 [{Energy source} use] OR D93 [Missed {energy source} use]. For the rest of this questionnaire, end uses will just simply be stated, for example: “IF Cooking” would mean: IF D4 [Cooking] =Yes OR Cooking was added as an end use in D92 [{Energy source} use] OR in D93 [Missed {energy source} use].

“Any energy used” will be used to refer to:
IF D1 [Heating] = Yes OR D2 [Cooling] = Yes OR D3 [Water heating] = Yes OR D4 [Cooking] = Yes OR D6 [Manufacturing] = Yes OR D7 [Any energy used] = Yes, some energy was used OR DK/RF
**D94** How purchase electricity

**ASK**
- IF Electricity used
  - On public use files: this variable does not apply to strip shopping centers.

**SHOW CARD D18**

In some areas of the country, consumers may purchase their electricity from more than one supplier. Looking at Show Card D18, please tell me all the ways that electricity is purchased for this building.

- EXP: [If electricity is bought from the city, that is considered to be the local utility.]
- PROBE for any others
- ENTER all that apply
  1. Bought from the local utility
  2. Contracted or bought from an independent power producer or non-local utility
  3. Bought from someone else, such as a broker
  4. IF VOLUNTEERED: Produced by a central plant on campus

**NEXT**
- IF more than one selected, including Bought from the local utility ➔ D95 [Percent from local utility]
  - OTHERWISE:
    - IF Natural gas used ➔ D96 [How purchase natural gas]
    - IF Bottled gas used ➔ D97 [Bottled gas amount]
    - IF Wood used ➔ D99 [Amount wood burned]
  - OTHERWISE ➔ D103 [AMI smart metering]

**D95** Percent from local utility

**ASK**
- IF More than one response selected in D94 [How purchase electricity], including Bought from the local utility

About what percent of the electricity would you estimate was obtained from the local utility?

**RANGE** 1 to 100

**NEXT**
- IF Natural gas used ➔ D96 [How purchase natural gas]
- IF Bottled gas used ➔ D97 [Bottled gas amount]
- IF Wood used ➔ D99 [Amount wood burned]
  - OTHERWISE ➔ D103 [AMI smart metering]
**D96 How purchase natural gas**

**ASK**
- IF Natural gas used
  - On public use files: this variable does not apply to strip shopping centers.

**FILL**
- **{Introduction}**
  - IF Electricity used = "Consumers may also be able to purchase their natural gas from more than one supplier."
  - IF Electricity not used = "In some areas of the country, consumers may purchase their natural gas from more than one supplier."

**{Introduction}** Was the natural gas in this building bought from the local utility, bought from someone else, such as a non-utility or a broker, or bought both of these ways?

1. Bought from the local utility
2. Bought from someone else, such as a non-utility or a broker
3. Bought both ways

**NEXT**
- IF Bottled gas used ➔ D97 [Bottled gas amount]
- IF Wood used ➔ D99 [Amount wood burned]
- IF Electricity used ➔ D103 [AMI smart metering]
- OTHERWISE:
  - IF Heating OR Cooling ➔ D104 [Energy management plan]
  - OTHERWISE ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]

---

**D97 Bottled gas amount**

**ASK**
- IF Bottled gas used

**SHOW CARD D19**

You mentioned that bottled gas is used in this building. Looking at Show Card D19, which range best describes the amount of bottled gas used in 2012?

1. Less than 100
2. 100 to 499
3. 500 to 999
4. 1,000 or more

**NEXT**
- IF Amount given ➔ D98 [Bottled gas units]
- IF DK/RF:
  - IF Wood used ➔ D99 [Amount wood burned]
  - IF Electricity used ➔ D103 [AMI smart metering]
- OTHERWISE:
  - IF Heating OR Cooling ➔ D104 [Energy management plan]
  - OTHERWISE ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]
### Bottled gas units

**ASK**

IF D97 [Bottled gas amount] was answered

- **VERIFY** if volunteered in previous question

Is that in gallons or pounds?

1. Gallons
2. Pounds

**NEXT**

IF Wood used ➔ D99 [Amount wood burned]
IF Electricity used ➔ D103 [AMI smart metering]
OTHERWISE:
   - IF Heating OR Cooling ➔ D104 [Energy management plan]
   - OTHERWISE ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]

### Amount wood burned

**ASK**

IF Wood used

#### SHOW CARD D20

Looking at Show Card D20, which range best describes how much wood was burned in this building in 2012?

1. Less than 1 cord
2. 1 to 9 cords
3. 10 to 20 cords
4. More than 20 cords

**NEXT** ➔ D100 [How obtain wood]

### How obtain wood

**ASK**

IF Wood used

Did you purchase all the wood, obtain it all free of charge, or was some purchased and some free?

1. Purchased all the wood
2. Obtained it all free of charge
3. Some purchased and some free

**NEXT**

IF Purchased all the wood OR Some purchased and some free ➔ D101 [Expenditures for wood]
IF Electricity used ➔ D103 [AMI smart metering]
OTHERWISE:
   - IF Heating OR Cooling ➔ D104 [Energy management plan]
   - OTHERWISE ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]
### D101 Expenditures for wood

**ASK**

IF D100 [How obtain wood] = Purchase all the wood OR Some purchased and some free

Please give me an estimate of the total amount spent for the wood used in 2012.

- Do not enter cents
- VERIFY number digit by digit

**RANGE**

1 to 99,999

**NEXT**

IF DK/RF ➔ D102 [Wood expenditures category]

IF Electricity used ➔ D103 [AMI smart metering]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Heating OR Cooling ➔ D104 [Energy management plan]
- OTHERWISE ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]

### D102 Wood expenditures category

**ASK**

IF D101 [Expenditures for wood] = DK/RF

On public use file: for all buildings that purchase all or some wood, wood expenditures has been coded into the corresponding category.

SHOW CARD D21

Looking at Show Card D21, which range best describes the total amount spent for the wood used in 2012?

1. $1 to $100
2. $101 to $500
3. $501 to $1,000
4. $1,001 to $2,000
5. Over $2,000

**NEXT**

IF Electricity used ➔ D103 [AMI smart metering]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Heating OR Cooling ➔ D104 [Energy management plan]
- OTHERWISE ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D103</th>
<th>AMI smart metering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Electricity used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Does this building have advanced metering infrastructure, sometimes referred to as AMI or "smart metering"?

- **DEF:** An AMI or "smart meter" is a meter that records electricity consumption in intervals of one hour or less. Daily data are available to both the energy company and the consumer through a web portal, display device, or other form of communication.

  1  Yes
  2  No

**NEXT** IF Heating OR Cooling ➔ D104 [Energy management plan]
OTHERWISE ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D104</th>
<th>Energy management plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Heating OR Cooling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Does this building have a formal energy management plan in which energy targets are set and consistently monitored?

  1  Yes
  2  No

**NEXT** ➔ E1 [Section E Routing]
### SECTION E. MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E1</th>
<th>Section E Routing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| NEXT | IF Cooking & CBECS Activity ≠ Food service ➔ E2 [Type of food area]  

IF Water heating ➔ E9 [Large amounts of hot water]  
IF CBECS Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing ➔ E10 [Laundry onsite]  
IF B5 [Office type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office OR Mixed-use office  
   OR B15 [Health care type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office; Clinic or other outpatient health care;  
   Outpatient rehabilitation center; Other type of health care ➔ E16 [Medical equipment]  
IF CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail;  
   OR Service ➔ E23 [Laboratory equipment]  
IF CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse ➔ E24 [Machine equipment]  
IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]  
OTHERWISE:  
   IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]  
   OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration] |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E2</th>
<th>Type of food area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Cooking &amp; CBECS Activity ≠ Food service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHOW CARD E1**

Now I have some questions about uses of space and equipment in this building.

Please look at Show Card E1 and tell me which of these types of food preparation or serving areas are found in this building.

- **PROBE** for any others
- **ENTER** all that apply

1. Snack bar or concession stand
2. Fast food or small restaurant
3. Cafeteria or large restaurant
4. Large kitchen, commercial kitchen, or other large food preparation area
5. Small kitchen area
6. Employee lounge, breakroom, or pantry
7. Other type of food preparation or serving area
8. IF VOLUNTEERED: None of these food preparation areas

**NEXT**

- IF ONLY Employee lounge/breakroom/pantry selected ➔ E3 [Cooking in break room]
- IF Some other type ➔ E4 [Other food area]
- IF Snack bar or concession stand ➔ E5 [Snack bar square footage]
- IF Fast food or small restaurant ➔ E6 [Fast food square footage]
- IF Cafeteria or large restaurant ➔ E7 [Cafeteria square footage]
- IF Large kitchen, commercial kitchen, or other large food preparation area ➔ E8 [Commercial kitchen square footage]

**OTHERWISE:**

- IF Water heating ➔ E9 [Large amounts of hot water]
- IF CBECS Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing ➔ E10 [Laundry onsite]
- IF B5 [Office type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office OR Mixed-use office
  OR B15 [Health care type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office; Clinic or other outpatient health care; Outpatient rehabilitation center; Other type of health care ➔ E16 [Medical equipment]
- IF CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail; OR Service ➔ E23 [Laboratory equipment]
- IF CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse ➔ E24 [Machine equipment]
- IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]

**OTHERWISE:**

- IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]
- OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]
### E3 Cooking in break room

**ASK**

If only Employee lounge/breakroom/pantry selected in E2 [Type of food area]

---

Does this employee lounge or break room contain a full-size oven or stove for cooking?

1. Yes
2. No

---

**NEXT**

- If Water heating → E9 [Large amounts of hot water]
- If CBECS Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing → E10 [Laundry onsite]
- If B5 [Office type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office OR Mixed-use office
  - OR B15 [Health care type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office; Clinic or other outpatient health care;
  - Outpatient rehabilitation center; Other type of health care
    → E16 [Medical equipment]
- If CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail;
  - OR Service → E23 [Laboratory equipment]
- If CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse → E24 [Machine equipment]
- If CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall → E28 [Indoor ice rink]

**OTHERWISE:**

- If Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes → E30 [Verify no electricity]
- OTHERWISE → E31 [Refrigeration]

---

### E4 Other food area

**ASK**

If some other type in E2 [Type of food area]

---

Please describe this other type of food preparation or serving area.

- RECORD in open box

---

**NEXT**

- If Snack bar or concession stand in E2 [Type of food area] → E5 [Snack bar square footage]
- If Fast food or small restaurant in E2 [Type of food area] → E6 [Fast food square footage]
- If Cafeteria or large restaurant in E2 [Type of food area] → E7 [Cafeteria square footage]
- If Large kitchen, commercial kitchen, or other large food preparation area in E2 [Type of food area]
  → E8 [Commercial kitchen square footage]

**OTHERWISE:**

- If Water heating → E9 [Large amounts of hot water]
- If CBECS Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing → E10 [Laundry onsite]
- If B5 [Office type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office OR B15 [Health care type] = Doctor’s or
dentist’s office; Clinic or other outpatient health care; Outpatient rehabilitation center
  → E16 [Medical equipment]
- If CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail;
  - OR Service → E23 [Laboratory equipment]
- If CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse → E24 [Machine equipment]
- If CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall → E28 [Indoor ice rink]

**OTHERWISE:**

- If Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes → E30 [Verify no electricity]
- OTHERWISE → E31 [Refrigeration]
### E5 Snack bar square footage

**ASK**  
IF Snack bar or concession stand IN E2 [Type of food area]

What is the total square footage of all the snack bar or concession stand areas in this building?

- **EXP:** [Include seating area, if any.]
- **EXP:** PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 10 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**  
IF Fast food or small restaurant IN E2 [Type of food area] → E6 [Fast food square footage]  
IF Cafeteria or large restaurant IN E2 [Type of food area] → E7 [Cafeteria square footage]  
IF Large kitchen, commercial kitchen, or other large food preparation area  
   IN E2 [Type of food area] → E8 [Commercial kitchen square footage]  
   OTHERWISE:  
   - IF Water heating → E9 [Large amounts of hot water]  
   - IF CBECS Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing → E10 [Laundry onsite]  
   - IF B5 [Office type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office OR Mixed-use office  
     OR B15 [Health care type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office; Clinic or other outpatient health care;  
     Outpatient rehabilitation center; Other type of health care  
     → E16 [Medical equipment]  
   - IF CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail;  
     OR Service → E23 [Laboratory equipment]  
   - IF CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse → E24 [Machine equipment]  
   - IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall → E28 [Indoor ice rink]  
   OTHERWISE:  
   - IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes → E30 [Verify no electricity]  
   OTHERWISE → E31 [Refrigeration]
### Fast food square footage

**ASK**

IF Fast food or small restaurant IN E2 [Type of food area]

What is the total square footage of all the fast food or small restaurant areas in this building?

- EXP: [Include seating area, if any.]
- EXP: PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

10 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

IF Cafeteria or large restaurant IN E2 [Type of food area] ➔ E7 [Cafeteria square footage]

IF Large kitchen, commercial kitchen, or other large food preparation area

IN E2 [Type of food area] ➔ E8 [Commercial kitchen square footage]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Water heating ➔ E9 [Large amounts of hot water]
- IF CBECS Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing ➔ E10 [Laundry onsite]
- IF B5 [Office type] = Doctor's or dentist's office OR Mixed-use office
  OR B15 [Health care type] = Doctor's or dentist's office; Clinic or other outpatient health care;
  Outpatient rehabilitation center; Other type of health care
  ➔ E16 [Medical equipment]
- IF CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail;
  OR Service ➔ E23 [Laboratory equipment]
- IF CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse ➔ E24 [Machine equipment]
- IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]
- OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]
### Cafeteria square footage

**ASK**

IF Cafeteria or large restaurant IN E2 [Type of food area]

What is the total square footage of all the cafeteria or large restaurant areas in this building?

- **EXP:** [Include seating area, if any.]
- **EXP:** PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

10 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

IF Large kitchen, commercial kitchen, or other large food preparation area

IN E2 [Type of food area] ➔ E8 [Commercial kitchen square footage]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Water heating ➔ E9 [Large amounts of hot water]
- IF CBECES Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing ➔ E10 [Laundry onsite]
- IF B5 [Office type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office OR Mixed-use office
  - OR B15 [Health care type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office; Clinic or other outpatient health care;
    Outpatient rehabilitation center; Other type of health care ➔ E16 [Medical equipment]
- IF CBECES Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail;
  OR Service ➔ E23 [Laboratory equipment]
- IF CBECES Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse ➔ E24 [Machine equipment]
- IF CBECES Activity = Enclosed mall ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]
- OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]

### Commercial kitchen square footage

**ASK**

IF Cafeteria or large restaurant IN E2 [Type of food area]

What is the total square footage of all the commercial kitchen or food preparation areas in this building?

- **EXP:** PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

10 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

IF Water heating ➔ E9 [Large amounts of hot water]

IF CBECES Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing ➔ E10 [Laundry onsite]

IF B5 [Office type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office OR Mixed-use office

IF CBECES Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail;

IF CBECES Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse ➔ E24 [Machine equipment]

IF CBECES Activity = Enclosed mall ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]

OTHERWISE:

IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]

OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]
### E9  Large amounts of hot water

**ASK**

IF Water heating

**FILL**

**{Introduction}**

IF E2 [Type of food area] was NOT asked = “Now I have some questions about energy-related space uses and equipment that may be used in this building.”  
OTHERWISE = BLANK

{Introduction}

Is any space in this building used for any activities requiring large amounts of hot water, such as a commercial dishwasher, laundry room, heated pool, steam room, whirlpool, or showers?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF CBECS Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing  ➔ E10 [Laundry onsite]  
IF B19 [Public order type] = Fire station  ➔ E11 [Non-fire station space]  
IF B5 [Office type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office OR Mixed-use office  
OR B15 [Health care type] = Doctor’s or dentist’s office; Clinic or other outpatient health care; Outpatient rehabilitation center; Other type of health care  
➔ E16 [Medical equipment]  
IF CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail; OR Service  ➔ E23 [Laboratory equipment]  
IF CBECS Activity = Nonrefrigerated OR Refrigerated warehouse  ➔ E24 [Machine equipment]  
IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall  ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]  
OTHERWISE:

IF Electricity NOT used  & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes  ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]  
OTHERWISE  ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]

### E10  Laundry onsite

**ASK**

IF Any energy used & CBECS Activity = Lodging; Inpatient health care; OR Nursing

Are the linens primarily laundered in this building, in another building on-site, or by an off-site laundry service?

- **EXP:** [Linens include sheets, bedding, towels, tablecloths, and napkins.]

1. In this building
2. In another building on-site
3. By an off-site laundry service

**NEXT**

IF B15 [Health care type] = Inpatient rehabilitation center  ➔ E16 [Medical equipment]  
IF CBECS Activity = Inpatient health care  ➔ E23 [Laboratory equipment]  
IF CBECS Activity = Lodging &  
((B18 [Lodging type] = Hotel OR Motel or inn) OR (B20 [Residential type] = Hotel OR Motel or inn))  
➔ E14 [Conference or event space]  
IF CBECS Activity = Lodging & B18 [Lodging type] ≠ Motel or inn OR Hotel  ➔ E25 [Indoor pool]  
OTHERWISE:

IF Electricity NOT used  & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes  ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]  
OTHERWISE  ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E11</th>
<th>Non-fire station space</th>
<th>FSSPACE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B19 [Public order type] = Fire station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is any space in this building used for hall rental, police station, government offices, or other activities not related to the fire station?

1  Yes  
2  No  

**NEXT** IF Yes ➔ E12 [Percent non-fire station activities]  
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ E13 [Fire station living quarters]  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E12</th>
<th>Percent non-fire station space</th>
<th>FSSPACEP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF E11 [Non-fire station space] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

About what percent of the total floorspace in the building is used for these activities?

**RANGE** 1 to 100  

**NEXT** ➔ E13 [Fire station living quarters]  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E13</th>
<th>Fire station living quarters</th>
<th>FSLIVEQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF B19 [Public order type] = Fire station OR Combination police and fire station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Are there living quarters in this fire station?

1  Yes  
2  No  

**NEXT** IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]  
OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E14</th>
<th>Conference or event space</th>
<th>CONFSP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF CBEC5 Activity = Lodging &amp; ((B18 [Lodging type] = Hotel OR Motel or inn) OR (B20 [Residential type] = Hotel OR Motel or inn))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is there any space in this building used for conferences or social events?

1  Yes  
2  No  

**NEXT** IF Yes ➔ E15 [Percent conference or event space]  
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ E25 [Indoor pool]
### E15 Percent conference or event space

**ASK**

IF E14 [Conference or event space] = Yes

About what percent of the total floorspace in the building is used for these events?

**RANGE** 1 to 100

**NEXT** ➔ E25 [Indoor pool]

---

### E16 Medical equipment

**ASK**

IF Any energy used & B5 [Office type] = Doctor's or dentist's office OR Mixed-use office OR B14 [Health care type] = Doctor's or dentist's office; Clinic or other outpatient health care; Outpatient rehabilitation center; Inpatient rehabilitation center; OR Other type of health care

Does this building have any equipment for medical diagnosis or treatment, such as X-ray, CT scan, MRI, linear accelerator, dialysis, or ultrasound machines?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF CBECS Activity = Inpatient health care OR E16 [Medical equipment] = Yes ➔ E17 [Number of X-ray machines]

IF CBECS Activity = Outpatient health care ➔ E22 [Outpatient surgery]

OTHERWISE:

IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]

OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]

**NOTE**

IF the building is a Doctor's or dentist's office (from either B5 [Office type] OR B14 [Health care type]):

IF E16 [Medical equipment] = Yes ➔ CHANGE the CBECS Activity = Outpatient health care

IF E16 [Medical equipment] = No ➔ KEEP the CBECS Activity = Office

---

### E17 Number of X-ray machines

**ASK**

IF CBECS Activity = Inpatient health care OR E16 [Medical equipment] = Yes

How many X-ray machines are used in this building?

**RANGE** 0 to 999

**On public use file: 995 = More than 20**

**NEXT** ➔ E18 [Number of CT scan machines]
### E18 Number of CT scan machines

**ASK**

IF CBECS Activity = Inpatient health care OR E16 [Medical equipment] = Yes

How many CT scan machines are used in this building?

**RANGE** 0 to 999

**NEXT** ➔ E19 [Number of MRI machines]

---

#### CT scan machines

This variable was created for the public use file. If the number of CT scan machines=0, then this variable is set to No; if the number of CT scan machines is >0 then it is set to Yes.

CT scan machines are used in this building…

1. Yes
2. No

---

### E19 Number of MRI machines

**ASK**

IF CBECS Activity = Inpatient health care OR E16 [Medical equipment] = Yes

How many MRI machines are used in this building?

**RANGE** 0 to 999

**NEXT** ➔ E20 [Number of linear accelerators]

---

#### MRI machines

This variable was created for the public use file. If the number of MRI machines=0, then this variable is set to No; if the number of MRI machines is >0 then it is set to Yes.

MRI machines are used in this building…

1. Yes
2. No
### E20 Number of linear accelerators

**ASK**

IF CBECS Activity = Inpatient health care OR E16 [Medical equipment] = Yes

How many linear accelerators are used in this building?

- DEF: [A linear accelerator is used for external beam radiation treatments for patients with cancer.]

**RANGE** 0 to 999

**NEXT**

IF CBECS Activity = Inpatient health care ➔ E21 [Percent outpatient space]

IF CBECS Activity = Outpatient health care ➔ E22 [Outpatient surgery]

OTHERWISE:

IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]

OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]

---

**Linear accelerators**

This variable was created for the public use file. If the number of linear accelerators=0, then this variable is set to No; if the number of linear accelerators is >0 then it is set to Yes.

Linear accelerators are used in this building...

1. Yes
2. No

---

### E21 Percent outpatient space

**ASK**

IF CBECS Activity = Inpatient health care

**FILL**

{SqFt}

IF A6 [Square footage] known = “A6 [Square footage] square feet”

IF A6 [Square footage] = DK/RF = “square footage”

What percent of the {SqFt} in this building is used for outpatient care?

- DEF: [Outpatient care is medical care or treatment that does not require an overnight stay.]

**RANGE** 0 to 100

**NEXT** ➔ E23 [Laboratory equipment]
### E22 Outpatient surgery

**ASK**

| IF CBECS Activity = Outpatient health care

Are there any operating rooms used for outpatient surgery in this building?

| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  |

**NEXT**

E23 [Laboratory equipment]

---

### E23 Laboratory equipment

**ASK**

| IF Any energy used & CBECS Activity = Education; Inpatient health care; Laboratory; Office;  
| Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Retail; OR Service  
| On public use file: in addition to the above activities, this variable also applies to strip shopping centers.

Does this building have any specialized laboratory equipment that requires extra energy consumption?

- **EXP:** [Some examples are fume hoods, gas chromatographs, centrifuges, spectrometers, and analysis equipment.]

| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  |

**NEXT**

IF CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Retail; OR Service  E24 [Machine equipment]

- IF CBECS Activity = Public Assembly OR  
- B15 [Health care type] = Outpatient rehabilitation center OR Inpatient rehabilitation center  
- E25 [Indoor pool]

- IF CBECS Activity = Outpatient health care OR Inpatient health care  E29 [Sterilizers or autoclaves]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes  E30 [Verify no electricity]

OTHERWISE  E31 [Refrigeration]

---

### E24 Machine equipment

**ASK**

| IF Any energy used & CBECS Activity = Education; Laboratory; Nonrefrigerated warehouse;  
| Refrigerated warehouse; Retail OR Service  
| On public use file: in addition to the above activities, this variable also applies to strip shopping centers.

Does this building have any machine or shop equipment such as woodworking tools, metalworking tools, arc welders, or any other types of power tools?

| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  |

**NEXT**

IF CBECS Activity = Education  E25 [Indoor pool]

OTHERWISE:

- IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes  E30 [Verify no electricity]

OTHERWISE  E31 [Refrigeration]
### E25 Indoor pool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF Any energy used &amp; (CBECS Activity = Education; Lodging; OR Public Assembly OR B15 [Health care type] = Outpatient rehabilitation center OR Inpatient rehabilitation center)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is there an indoor swimming pool in this building?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| NEXT | IF Yes ➔ E26 [Heated pool]                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | IF No OR DK/RF:                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |   IF CBECS Activity = Education; Lodging; OR Public assembly ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]                                                                                                               |
|      |   IF B15 [Health care type] = Outpatient rehabilitation center OR Inpatient rehabilitation center ➔ E29 [Sterilizers or autoclaves]                                                               |

### E26 Heated pool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF E25 [Indoor pool] =Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is it a heated pool?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| NEXT | IF Yes ➔ E27 [Pool energy source]                                                                                                                                                              |
|      | IF No OR DK/RF:                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |   IF CBECS Activity = Education; Lodging; OR Public assembly ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]                                                                                                               |
|      |   IF B15 [Health care type] = Outpatient rehabilitation center OR Inpatient rehabilitation center ➔ E29 [Sterilizers or autoclaves]                                                               |

### E27 Pool energy source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF E26 [Heated pool] =Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What energy source is used to heat the pool?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>◆ Read choices if necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  Natural gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3  Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4  Bottled gas/LPG/Propane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5  Solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6  Some other energy source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| NEXT | IF CBECS Activity = Education; Lodging; OR Public assembly ➔ E28 [Indoor ice rink]                                                                                                               |
|      | OTHERWISE ➔ E29 [Sterilizers or autoclaves]                                                                                                                                                      |
### E28 Indoor ice rink

**ASK**

IF Any energy used & CBECS Activity = Education; Lodging; Enclosed mall
OR Public assembly

Does this building contain an indoor ice skating rink?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall & Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]

IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall & Electricity used ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]

OTHERWISE ➔ E29 [Sterilizers or autoclaves]

---

### E29 Sterilizers or autoclaves

**ASK**

IF Any energy used & CBECS Activity = Education; Food sales; Food service; Inpatient health care; Laboratory; Lodging; Nursing; Office; Outpatient health care; Public assembly; Public order and safety; OR Religious worship

Does this building use any sterilizers or autoclaves?

◆ **DEF:** [Sterilizers are used to sterilize containers, medical instruments, surgical tools, and trays. Sterilizers use water to produce steam, to cool steam, and in some units, to create a vacuum to accelerate drying of disinfected items.]

◆ **DEF:** [Autoclaves are similar to sterilizers except that they use ethylene oxide as the sterilizing medium and a stream of pressurized water at high temperatures to draw off spent ethylene oxide. Like steam sterilizers, some autoclaves also use a continuous stream of water to create a vacuum to speed the drying process.]

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes ➔ E30 [Verify no electricity]

OTHERWISE ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]

---

### E30 Verify no electricity

**ASK**

IF Any energy used & Electricity NOT used & D84 [Energy for generation] ≠ Yes

I do not have electricity recorded as being used in this building. Is it true that there is not any electricity used in this building?

1. True, electricity is not used
2. False, electricity is used

**NEXT**

IF True, electricity is not used OR DK/RF ➔ E83 [Window glass type]

IF False, electricity is used ➔ E31 [Refrigeration]
Is there any refrigeration or freezer equipment used in this building, including vending machines?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  IF Yes ➔ E32 [Refrigeration types]
      IF No OR DK/RF & NOT(B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes & C18 [Months in use] = Zero OR DK/RF)
      ➔ E44 [Computers used]
      OTHERWISE:
      IF C29 [No operating hours] ≠ True, no operating hours & C30 [Total hours open per week] > Zero
      ➔ E70 [Percent lit when open]
      OTHERWISE ➔ E73 [Percent lit off hours]

E32  Refrigeration types  see below

ASK  IF E31 [Refrigeration] = Yes

SHOW CARD E2

Looking at Show Card E2, please tell me which types of refrigeration or freezer equipment are found in this building.

◆ PROBE for any others
◆ ENTER all that apply

1  Full-size residential-type refrigerators/freezers
2  Half-size or compact refrigerators
3  Walk-in refrigeration/freezer units
4  Open refrigerated/freezer cases or cabinets
5  Closed refrigerated/freezer cases or cabinets
6  Refrigerated vending machines
7  Commercial ice makers
8  Large cold storage areas

NEXT  IF Residential-type selected ➔ E33 [Number residential refrigerators]
      IF Compact size selected ➔ E34 [Number compact size refrigerators]
      IF Walk-in units selected ➔ E35 [Number walk-in units]
      IF Open cases or cabinets selected ➔ E36 [Number open cases]
      IF Closed cases or cabinets selected ➔ E37 [Number closed cases]
      IF Refrigerated vending machines selected ➔ E38 [Number vending]
      IF Commercial ice makers selected ➔ E39 [Number ice makers]
      IF Large cold storage areas selected ➔ E40 [Percent cold storage]
      IF CBECS Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel
      OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]
      IF DK/RF ➔ E44 [Computers used]
### E33 Number residential refrigerators

**ASK**

IF Residential-type IN E32 [Refrigeration types]

How many residential-type refrigerators or freezers are there?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

1 to 9,999

**NEXT**

IF Compact size selected  ➔ E34 [Number compact size refrigerators]
  IF Walk-in units selected  ➔ E35 [Number walk-in units]
  IF Open cases or cabinets selected  ➔ E36 [Number open cases]
  IF Closed cases or cabinets selected  ➔ E37 [Number closed cases]
  IF Refrigerated vending machines selected  ➔ E38 [Number vending]
  IF Commercial ice makers selected  ➔ E39 [Number ice makers]
  IF Large cold storage areas selected  ➔ E40 [Percent cold storage]
  IF CBECS Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel
     OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel  ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]
  IF DK/RF  ➔ E44 [Computers used]

### E34 Number compact size refrigerators

**ASK**

IF Compact size IN E32 [Refrigeration types]

How many half-size or compact refrigerators are there?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

1 to 9,999

**NEXT**

IF Walk-in units selected  ➔ E35 [Number walk-in units]
  IF Open cases or cabinets selected  ➔ E36 [Number open cases]
  IF Closed cases or cabinets selected  ➔ E37 [Number closed cases]
  IF Refrigerated vending machines selected  ➔ E38 [Number vending]
  IF Commercial ice makers selected  ➔ E39 [Number ice makers]
  IF Large cold storage areas selected  ➔ E40 [Percent cold storage]
  IF CBECS Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel
     OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel  ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]
  IF DK/RF  ➔ E44 [Computers used]

*On public use file: 99995 = More than 1000*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E35</th>
<th>Number walk-in units</th>
<th>RFGWIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Walk-in units IN E32 [Refrigeration types]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many walk-in refrigeration or freezer units are there?

- **PROBE for estimate if DK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RANGE</strong></th>
<th>1 to 999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **NEXT** | IF Open cases or cabinets selected ➔ E36 [Number open cases]  
IF Closed cases or cabinets selected ➔ E37 [Number closed cases]  
IF Refrigerated vending machines selected ➔ E38 [Number vending]  
IF Commercial ice makers selected ➔ E39 [Number ice makers]  
IF Large cold storage areas selected ➔ E40 [Percent cold storage]  
IF CBECs Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel  
OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]  
IF DK/RF ➔ E44 [Computers used] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E36</th>
<th>Number open cases</th>
<th>RFGOPN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Open cases or cabinets IN E32 [Refrigeration types]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many open refrigerated or freezer cases or cabinets are there?

- **PROBE for estimate if DK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RANGE</strong></th>
<th>1 to 999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **NEXT** | IF Closed cases or cabinets selected ➔ E37 [Number closed cases]  
IF Refrigerated vending machines selected ➔ E38 [Number vending]  
IF Commercial ice makers selected ➔ E39 [Number ice makers]  
IF Large cold storage areas selected ➔ E40 [Percent cold storage]  
IF CBECs Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel  
OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]  
IF DK/RF ➔ E44 [Computers used] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E37</th>
<th>Number closed cases</th>
<th>RFGCLN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Closed cases or cabinets IN E32 [Refrigeration types]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many closed refrigerated or freezer cases or cabinets are there?

- **PROBE for estimate if DK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RANGE</strong></th>
<th>1 to 999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **NEXT** | IF Refrigerated vending machines selected ➔ E38 [Number vending]  
IF Commercial ice makers selected ➔ E39 [Number ice makers]  
IF Large cold storage areas selected ➔ E40 [Percent cold storage]  
IF CBECs Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel  
OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]  
IF DK/RF ➔ E44 [Computers used] |
### E38 Number vending

**ASK**  
IF Refrigerated vending machines IN E32 [Refrigeration types]

How many refrigerated vending machines are there?  
◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999

**NEXT**  
IF Commercial ice makers selected ➔ E39 [Number ice makers]  
IF Large cold storage areas selected ➔ E40 [Percent cold storage]  
IF CBECS Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel  
   OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]  
IF DK/RF ➔ E44 [Computers used]

### E39 Number ice makers

**ASK**  
IF Commercial ice makers IN E32 [Refrigeration types]

How many commercial ice makers are there?  
◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999

**NEXT**  
IF Large cold storage areas selected ➔ E40 [Percent cold storage]  
IF CBECS Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel  
   OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]  
IF DK/RF ➔ E44 [Computers used]

### E40 Percent cold storage

**ASK**  
IF Large cold storage areas IN E32 [Refrigeration types]

About what percent of the total floorspace in the building is used for cold storage?  
◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 100

**NEXT**  
IF CBECS Activity = Food sales OR B18 [Lodging type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel  
   OR B20 [Residential type] = Motel or inn OR Hotel ➔ E41 [Waste heat recovery]  
OTHERWISE ➔ E44 [Computers used]
Refrigeration equipment gives off excess heat that can be used to supplement other equipment in the building. Is there such a waste heat recovery system associated with the refrigeration equipment?

1. Yes
2. No

NEXT IF Yes ➔ E42 [Waste heat use]  
IF No OR DK/RF ➔ E44 [Computers used]

What is the waste heat used for - space heating, water heating, or some other use?

◆ ENTER all that apply

1. Space heating
2. Water heating
3. Some other use

NEXT IF Some other use ➔ E43 [Other waste heat use]  
OTHERWISE ➔ E44 [Computers used]

What is the other use for the waste heat?

◆ RECORD in open box

NEXT ➔ E44 [Computers used]
### E44 Computers used

**ASK**

- IF Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes
- OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used
  & NOT(B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes & C18 [Months in use] = Zero OR DK/RF)

- Are there any computers used in this building?
  - **EXP:** [Even if only laptops are used, answer Yes.]
  - **EXP:** [Do not include tablet computers or inventory, such as in retail stores.]
  - 1 Yes
  - 2 No

- **NEXT**
  - IF Yes ➞ E45 [Number of computers]
  - IF No OR DK/RF ➞ E55 [Dedicated servers]

### E45 Number of computers

**ASK**

- IF E44 [Computers used] = Yes
  
  On public use file: for buildings where Computers used was No, this variable has been coded as zero.

  Not counting any dedicated servers or laptop computers, about how many computers are used in this building?
  
  - **EXP:** [Do not include tablet computers or inventory, such as in retail stores.]
  - **DEF:** [A server is usually just the CPU, or "case," portion of a computer that manages network resources such as computer files, printers, databases, or network traffic; servers do not require much human operation, so most do not have keyboards or monitors.]

- **RANGE** 0 to 9,999,999

- **NEXT**
  - IF DK/RF ➞ E46 [Computers category]
  - IF > Zero ➞ E47 [Multiple monitors]
  - IF Zero ➞ E51 [Number of laptops]
**E46** Computers category

**ASK** IF E45 [Number of computers] = DK/RF

*On public use file: for all buildings that were asked Computers used, the number of computers has been coded into the corresponding category.*

**SHOW CARD E3**

Looking at Show Card E3, which category best describes the number of computers used in this building?

*Note: The Zero category did not appear for this question during the interview, but was added to the variable on the public use file. Also, for the interview, the upper categories were split into “2,500 to 4,999” and “5,000 or more,” but these were combined for the public use file.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1 to 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>5 to 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>20 to 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>50 to 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>100 to 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>250 to 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>500 to 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>1,000 to 2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2,500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** ➔ **E47** [Multiple monitors]

**E47** Multiple monitors

**ASK** IF E45 [Number of computers] > Zero OR E46 [Computers category] = Any category OR DK/RF

**FILL** 

*{Computers}*  

IF E45 [Number of computers] = One = Does the computer

OTHERWISE = Do any of the computers

{Computers} use more than one monitor?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**  

IF Yes & E45 [Number of computers] > One ➔ **E48** [Multiple monitor category]  
IF No OR DK/RF & E45 [Number of computers] > One ➔ **E50** [Flat screen category]  
IF No OR DK/RF & E45 [Number of computers] = One ➔ **E49** [Flat screen]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>E48</strong> Multiple monitor category</th>
<th><strong>MLTMNC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong> IF E47 [Multiple monitors] = Yes &amp; E45 [Number of computers] &gt; One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On public use file: for buildings with just one computer who answered Yes to the previous question, this variable has been coded as All.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Would you say that multiple monitors are used with all of the computers, most of them, some of them, or just a few?

1. All
2. Most
3. Some
4. A few

**NEXT** ➔ E50 [Flat screen category]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>E49</strong> Flat screen</th>
<th><strong>FLAT1PC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong> IF E45 [Number of computers] = One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FILL** {FlatQuestion} 

IF E47 [Multiple monitors] = Yes = Are any of the monitors of this type? 
IF E47 [Multiple monitors] ≠ Yes = Does the computer have this type of monitor?

**SHOW CARD E4**

Please look at Show Card E4 which shows a picture of a flat screen monitor. {FlatQuestion}

◆ DEF: [A flat screen monitor, also known as a liquid crystal display or LCD, is lightweight and very thin, in contrast to most standard monitors which have bulky backs and take up a lot of desk space.]

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ E51 [Number of laptops]
### E50 Flat screen category

#### ASK

IF E45 [Number of computers] > One OR E46 [Computers category] = Any category OR DK/RF

#### SHOW CARD E4

Please look at Show Card E4 which shows a picture of a flat screen monitor. Would you say that all of the monitors are flat screen, most of them, some of them, just a few, or none?

- **DEF:** A flat screen monitor, also known as a liquid crystal display or LCD, is lightweight and very thin, in contrast to most standard monitors which have bulky backs and take up a lot of desk space.

  1. All
  2. Most
  3. Some
  4. A few
  5. None

#### NEXT ➔ E51 [Number of laptops]

### E51 Number of laptops

#### ASK

IF E44 [Computers used] = Yes

On public use file: for buildings where Computers used was No, this variable has been coded as zero.

About how many laptop computers are used in this building?

- **EXP:** Do not include tablet computers or inventory, such as in retail stores.

#### RANGE

0 to 9,999,999

#### NEXT

| IF DK/RF ➔ E52 [Laptops category] |
| IF Number given ➔ E53 [Number of printers] |
**E52** Laptops category

ASK IF E51 [Number of laptops] = DK/RF

On public use file: for all buildings that were asked Computers used, the number of laptops has been coded into the corresponding category.

SHOW CARD E3

Looking at Show Card E3, which category best describes the number of laptop computers used in this building?

(Note: The Zero category did not appear for this question during the interview, but was added to the variable on the public use file. For the interview, the upper categories were split into “1,000 to 2,499,” “2,500 to 4,999,” and “5,000 or more,” but these were combined for the public use file.)

00 Zero
01 1 to 4
02 5 to 9
03 10 to 19
04 20 to 49
05 50 to 99
06 100 to 249
07 250 to 499
08 500 to 999
09 1,000 or more

NEXT ➔ E53 [Number of printers]

**E53** Number of printers

ASK IF E44 [Computers used] = Yes

About how many printers are there in this building?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

RANGE 0 to 9,999,999

NEXT IF ≥ 1 ➔ E54 [Type of printers]
IF Zero OR DK/RF ➔ E55 [Dedicated servers]
### E54 Type of printers

**ASK**

IF E53 [Number of printers] \( \geq 1 \)

**FILL**

\{IsAre\}

IF E53 [Number of printers] = 1 = Is this an

\{Printers\}

IF E53 [Number of printers] = 1 = printer

IF E53 [Number of printers] > 1 = Are these mainly

{Printers}\?

1 Inkjet
2 Laser
3 IF VOLUNTEERED: Some other type
4 IF VOLUNTEERED: Half inkjet, half laser

**NEXT**

\( \Rightarrow \) E55 [Dedicated servers]

---

### E55 Dedicated servers

**ASK**

IF Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes

OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used

& NOT(B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes & C18 [Months in use] = Zero OR DK/RF)

Are there any dedicated computer servers used in this building?

- DEF: [A server is usually just the CPU, or "case," portion of a computer that manages network resources such as computer files, printers, databases, or network traffic; servers do not require much human operation, so most do not have keyboards or monitors.]

- DEF: [Dedicated means that the server performs no other tasks besides server tasks.]

1 Yes
2 No

**NEXT**

IF Yes \( \Rightarrow \) E56 [Number of servers]

IF No OR DK/RF:

IF E44 [Computers used] = Yes:

IF E45 [Number of computers] = DK/RF OR E51 [Number of laptops] = DK/RF

OR BOTH KNOWN & E45 [Number of computers] + E51 [Number of laptops] > 4

\( \Rightarrow \) E58 [Separate computer areas]

IF CBECS Activity = Education \( \Rightarrow \) E61 [Interactive whiteboards]

OTHERWISE \( \Rightarrow \) E64 [TV or video displays]

IF E44 [Computers used] ≠ Yes \( \Rightarrow \) E64 [TV or video displays]
### E56 Number of servers

**ASK**

IF E55 [Dedicated servers] = Yes

On public use file: for buildings where Dedicated servers was No, this variable has been coded as zero.

About how many dedicated servers are used in this building?

**RANGE**

1 to 9,999,999

**NEXT**

IF DK/RF ➔ E57 [Servers category]

IF Number given ➔ E58 [Separate computer areas]

### E57 Servers category

**ASK**

IF E56 [Number of servers] = DK/RF

On public use file: for all buildings that were asked the Dedicated servers question, number of servers has been coded into the corresponding category.

SHOW CARD E3

Looking at Show Card E3, which category best describes the number of servers used in this building?

[Note: The Zero category did not appear for this question during the interview, but was added to the variable on the public use file. For the interview, the upper categories were split into “500 to 999,” “1,000 to 2,499,” “2,500 to 4,999,” and “5,000 or more,” but these were combined for the public use file.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1 to 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>5 to 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>20 to 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>50 to 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>100 to 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>250 to 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT** ➔ E58 [Separate computer areas]
### E58 Separate computer areas

**ASK**

IF (E44 [Computers used] = Yes &
(E45 [Number of computers] = DK/RF OR E51 [Number of laptops] = DK/RF)
OR BOTH KNOWN & E45 [Number of computers] + E51 [Number of laptops] > 4)
OR E55 [Dedicated servers] = Yes

**SHOW CARD E5**

Please look at Show Card E5 and tell me if any of these types of separate computer areas are found in this building.

- **PROBE** for any others
- **ENTER** all that apply

1. Data center or server farm
2. Computer-based training room
3. Student or public computer center
4. Trading floor
5. None of these types of areas

**NEXT**

IF Data center/server farm selected  E59 [Data center square footage]
IF Trading floor selected  E60 [Trading floor square footage]
IF B30 [CBECS Activity] = Education OR Office  E61 [Interactive whiteboards]
OTHERWISE  E63 [TV or video displays]

### E59 Data center square footage

**ASK**

IF Data center or server farm IN E58 [Separate computer areas]

What is the square footage of the data center or server farm you just mentioned?

**RANGE**

10 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

IF Trading floor IN E58 [Separate computer areas]  E60 [Trading floor square footage]
OTHERWISE:
- IF E44 [Computers used] = Yes & B30 [CBECS Activity] = Education
   E61 [Interactive whiteboards]
- OTHERWISE  E63 [TV or video displays]

### Data center or server farm sqft category

See previous question. For the public use file, data center square footage was coded into the following categories:

1. 500 square feet or less
2. 501 to 1,500 square feet
3. 1,501 to 3,000 square feet
4. 3,001 to 10,000 square feet
5. Over 10,000 square feet
### E60 Trading floor square footage

**ASK**

IF Trading floor IN E58 [Separate computer areas]

What is the square footage of the trading floor you just mentioned?

**RANGE** 10 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

IF E44 [Computers used] = Yes & B30 [CBECS Activity] = Education OR Office

- E61 [Interactive whiteboards]

OTHERWISE

- E63 [TV or video displays]

### E61 Interactive whiteboards

**ASK**

IF E44 [Computers used] = Yes & B30 [CBECS Activity] = Education OR Office

On public use file: in addition to the above activities, this variable also applies to strip shopping centers.

Are there any interactive whiteboards that connect to a computer and projector?

- **DEF:** An interactive whiteboard is a large interactive display that connects to a computer and a projector. The computer's desktop is projected onto the board's surface where users control the computer using a pen, finger, or other device.

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT**

IF Yes

- E62 [Number of interactive whiteboards]

IF No OR DK/RF

- E63 [TV or video displays]

### E62 Number of interactive whiteboards

**ASK**

IF E61 [Interactive whiteboards] = Yes

How many interactive whiteboards are used in this building?

- **PROBE** for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999

**NEXT**

- E63 [TV or video displays]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E63</th>
<th>TV or video displays</th>
<th>TVVIDEO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used &amp; NOT(B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes &amp; C18 [Months in use] = Zero)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Are there any televisions or video displays, other than computer monitors?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**
- IF Yes ➔ E64 [Number of TV or video displays]
- IF No OR DK/RF ➔ E65 [Cash registers]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E64</th>
<th>Number of TV or video displays</th>
<th>TVVIDEO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF E63 [TV or video displays] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many televisions or video displays are used in this building?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**
1 to 9,999
On public use file: 995 = More than 200

**NEXT** ➔ E65 [Cash registers]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E65</th>
<th>Cash registers</th>
<th>RGSTR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used &amp; NOT(B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes &amp; C18 [Months in use] = Zero)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Are there any cash registers or "point-of-sales" terminals used in this building?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**
- IF Yes ➔ E66 [Number of cash registers]
- IF No OR DK/RF ➔ E67 [Photocopiers]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E66</th>
<th><strong>Number of cash registers</strong></th>
<th><strong>RGSTRN</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF E65 [Cash registers] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

About how many cash registers or "point-of-sales" terminals are used in this building?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>1 to 9,999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>E67 [Photocopiers]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E67</th>
<th><strong>Photocopiers</strong></th>
<th><strong>COPIER</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used &amp; NOT(B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes &amp; C18 [Months in use] = Zero)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Are there any photocopiers, other than small desktop copiers, used in this building?

1  Yes
2  No

| NEXT | IF Yes ➔ E68 [Number of photocopiers] IF No OR DK/RF ➔ E69 [FAX machines] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E68</th>
<th><strong>Number of photocopiers</strong></th>
<th><strong>COPIERN</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF E67 [Photocopiers] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

About how many photocopiers are there?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>1 to 9,999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>E69 [FAX machines]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E69</th>
<th><strong>FAX machines</strong></th>
<th><strong>FAX</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used &amp; NOT(B24 [Completely vacant] = Yes &amp; C18 [Months in use] = Zero)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Are there any FAX machines used in this building?

1  Yes
2  No

| NEXT | IF C29 [No operating hours] ≠ True, no operating hours & C30 [Total hours open per week] > Zero ➔ E70 [Percent lit when open] OTHERWISE ➔ E73 [Percent lit off hours] |
The next questions are about the lighting inside the building.

What percent of the {SqFt} in this building is lit when the building is normally open?

- **DEF:** "Normally open" means the hours when the usual activities occur.
- **If lit square footage is known but not the percent, RECORD square footage in comments, then code DK**

### E70 Percent lit when open

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>LTOHRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF C29 [No operating hours] ≠ True, no operating hours &amp; C30 [Total hours open per week] &gt; Zero &amp; (Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL</th>
<th>SQF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF A6 [Square footage] known = “A6 [Square footage] square feet”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF A6 [Square footage] = DK/RF = “square footage”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E71 Lit when open category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>LOHRPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF E70 [Percent lit when open] = DK/RF</td>
<td>On public use file: all buildings that were asked Percent lit when open have been coded into the corresponding category.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E6 SHOW CARD E6

Looking at Show Card E6, what is your best estimate of the percent of the square feet in this building that is lit when the building is normally open?

1. 1 to 25 percent
2. 26 to 50 percent
3. 51 to 75 percent
4. 76 to 100 percent
5. Not lit at all when it is normally open

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF C26 [Open 24 hours a day] = Yes OR C30 [Total hours open per week] = 168 OR C31 [Weekly hours category] = 168</td>
<td>E72 [Lights off during 24 hours]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE</td>
<td>E73 [Percent lit off hours]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### E72 Lights off during 24 hours

**ASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Are there any periods during a normal 24-hour day when some of the lights are turned off?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NEXT

- **IF** Yes ➔ **E73** [Percent lit off hours]
- **IF** No or DK/RF:
  - **IF** E70 [Percent lit when open] > 0 or E71 [Lit when open category] ≠ Not lit ➔ **E75** [Lighting types]
  - OTHERWISE ➔ **E80** [Percent of exterior lighted]

### E73 Percent lit off hours

**ASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>IF (C26 [Open 24 hours a day] ≠ Yes &amp; C30 [Total hours open per week] ≠ 168 &amp; C31 [Weekly hours category] ≠ 168) OR E72 [Lights off during 24 hours] = Yes OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used ➔ <strong>E74</strong> [Lit off hours category]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td><strong>E75</strong> [Lighting types]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK/RF</td>
<td><strong>E80</strong> [Percent of exterior lighted]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SqFt</td>
<td><strong>E75</strong> [Lighting types]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OffHours</td>
<td>If lit square footage is known but not the percent, RECORD square footage in comments, then code DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RANGE

0 to 100

**NEXT**

- **IF** DK/RF ➔ **E74** [Lit off hours category]
- **IF** 1-100 ➔ **E75** [Lighting types]
- **IF** Zero:
  - **IF** E70 [Percent lit when open] > 0 or E71 [Lit when open category] ≠ Not lit ➔ **E75** [Lighting types]
  - OTHERWISE ➔ **E80** [Percent of exterior lighted]
### Lit off hours category

| ASK | IF E73 [Percent lit off hours] = DK/RF  
|     | On public use file: all buildings that were asked Percent lit off hours have been coded into the corresponding category. |
|     | [F1]-HELP |

#### SHOW CARD E6

Looking at Show Card E6, what is your best estimate of the percent lit during off hours?

- 1  1 to 25 percent
- 2  26 to 50 percent
- 3  51 to 75 percent
- 4  76 to 100 percent
- 5  Not lit at all during off hours

| NEXT | IF 1 to 100 percent OR DK/RF ➔ E75 [Lighting types]  
|      | IF Not lit at all:  
|      |   IF E70 [Percent lit when open] > 0 OR E71 [Lit when open category] ≠ Not lit ➔ E75 [Lighting types]  
|      |   OTHERWISE ➔ E80 [Percent of exterior lighted] |
### E75 Lighting types

**ASK**

IF E70 [Percent lit when open] > 0 OR E71 [Lit when open category] = 1 to 100 OR DK/RF
OR E73 [Percent lit off hours] > 0 OR E74 [Lit off hours category] = 1 to 100 OR DK/RF

[F1]-HELP

SHOW CARD E7

Looking at Show Card E7, what types of lighting were used to light any of the space in this building?

- PROBE for any others
- ENTER all that apply

1. Fluorescent lighting other than compact fluorescent bulbs
2. Compact fluorescent bulbs
3. Incandescent light bulbs, other than halogen bulbs
4. Halogen bulbs
5. High intensity discharge (HID) lights such as high pressure sodium, metal halide or mercury vapor
6. Light-emitting diode (LED) lights
7. Other type of lighting

### E76 Other bulb type

**ASK**

IF Other type of lighting IN E75 [Lighting types]

What type of bulb is the other type of lighting?

- RECORD in space below

**NEXT**

IF More than one type selected ➔ E77 [Percent lit by bulb type]
IF Only one type selected:
- IF D66 [Building automation system] = Yes ➔ E78 [BAS controls lighting]
- OTHERWISE ➔ E79 [Lighting controls]
**E77** Percent lit by bulb type

**FLUORP, CFLRP, BULBP, HALOP, HIDP, LEDP, OTLTP**

**ASK** For each lighting type given in E75 [Lighting types]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL</th>
<th>{Introduction}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF First lighting type = “The next questions are about the percent of floorspace lit by the types of lighting you just mentioned. Please keep in mind: ”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE = BLANK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| {Explanation} |
| IF First lighting type and E70 [Percent lit when open] ≠ 100 = “We are talking only about the lighted portion of the floorspace, so these percents must add up to at least 100, but since more than one type of bulb can light the same area, it is also possible for them to add up to more than 100.” |
| IF First lighting type and E70 [Percent lit when open] = 100 = “These percents must add up to at least 100, but since more than one type of bulb can light the same area, it is also possible for them to add up to more than 100.” |
| OTHERWISE = BLANK |

| {BulbType} |
| IF Fluorescent IN E75 [Lighting types] = “fluorescent lighting” |
| IF Compact fluorescent bulbs IN E75 [Lighting types] = “compact fluorescent bulbs” |
| IF Incandescent light bulbs IN E75 [Lighting types] = “incandescent bulbs” |
| IF Halogen bulbs IN E75 [Lighting types] = “halogen lighting” |
| IF High intensity discharge (HID) lights IN E75 [Lighting types] = “high intensity discharge lights” |
| IF Light-emitting diode (LED) lights IN E75 [Lighting types] = “LED lights” |
| IF Other type of lighting IN E75 [Lighting types] = “other lighting type” |

**SHOW CARD E8**

{Introduction}

{Explanation}

Please look at Show Card E8. What percent of the lighted area in this building is lit by the {BulbType}?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 0 to 100

**NEXT** IF D66 [Building automation system] = Yes ➔ E78 [BAS controls lighting]

OTHERWISE ➔ E79 [Lighting controls]
E78  BAS controls lighting

ASK
IF (E70 [Percent lit when open] > 0 OR E71 [Lit when open category] ≠ Not lit OR E73 [Percent lit off hours] > 0 OR E74 [Lit off hours category] ≠ Not lit) & D66 [Building automation system] = Yes

Does the Building Automation System, or BAS, that you mentioned earlier also control the interior lighting system?

◆ DEF: [Building Automation Systems are most often used to control the mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems in buildings, but they can also be used to provide lighting control based on an occupancy schedule.]

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  ➔  E79 [Lighting controls]

E79  Lighting controls

ASK
IF (E70 [Percent lit when open] > 0 OR E71 [Lit when open category] ≠ Not lit OR E73 [Percent lit off hours] > 0 OR E74 [Lit off hours category] ≠ Not lit)

SHOW CARD E9

Looking at Show Card E9, please tell me which of these lighting controls or lighting control strategies, if any, are used in this building.

◆ PROBE for any others

◆ ENTER all that apply

1  Scheduling
2  Occupancy sensors that reduce lighting when rooms are unoccupied
3  Multi-level lighting or dimming
4  Daylight harvesting
5  High-end trimming or light-level tuning
6  Plug-load control
7  Demand responsive lighting
8  None of these

NEXT  ➔  E80 [Percent of exterior lighted]
### E80 Percent of exterior lighted

**ASK** IF (Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used)

What percentage of all the exterior building wall surfaces is lighted? Would you say less than 10 percent, 10 to 25, 25 to 50, or more than 50 percent of the total building façade is lighted?

1. Less than 10 percent
2. 10 to 25 percent
3. 25 to 50 percent
4. More than 50 percent

**NEXT** ➔ E81 [Lighted parking area]

### E81 Lighted parking area

**ASK** IF (Electricity used OR D84 [Energy for generation] = Yes OR E30 [Verify no electricity] = False, electricity is used)

Is there a parking area associated with the building that is lighted with fixtures powered through the building's electrical service?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF Yes ➔ E82 [Vehicle parking capacity] IF No ➔ E83 [Window glass type]

### E82 Vehicle parking capacity

**ASK** IF E81 [Lighted parking area] = Yes

What is the vehicle capacity of the parking area, that is, the number of parking spaces?

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999

**NEXT** ➔ E83 [Window glass type]
**E83** Window glass type

**ASK** All Buildings

**SHOW CARD E10**

The picture on Show Card E10 shows a window with multi-layer glass. Do the exterior windows in this building contain single layer glass, multi-layer glass, or a combination of both of these types?

- 1. Single layer glass
- 2. Multi-layer glass
- 3. Combination of both
- 4. IF VOLUNTEERED: No windows

**NEXT** IF Single layer, Multi-layer, OR Combination ➔ E84 [Daylighting features]

IF No windows OR DK/RF ➔ F1 [Section F Routing]

**E84** Daylighting features

**ASK** IF E83 [Window glass type] ≠ (No windows OR DK/RF)

**SHOW CARD E10**

Looking at the list at the bottom of Show Card E10, please tell me which of these daylighting or conservation features are present in this building.

- ◆ PROBE for any others
- ◆ ENTER all that apply

1. Tinted window glass
2. Reflective window glass
3. External overhangs or awnings
4. Skylights or atriums designed to provide light
5. IF VOLUNTEERED: None of these

**NEXT** ➔ E85 [Percent daylight]

**E85** Percent daylight

**ASK** IF E83 [Window glass type] ≠ (No windows OR DK/RF)

What percent of the building receives enough outside light so that the interior lights do not need to be turned on?

- ◆ If none, ENTER "0"
- ◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 0 to 100

**NEXT** ➔ F1 [Section F Routing]
## SECTION F. ELECTRICITY

### F1 Section F Routing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEXT IF Electricity used</th>
<th>F2 [WS2 electricity filled out]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE</td>
<td>G1 [Section G Routing]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F2 WS2 electricity filled out

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK IF Electricity used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Do you have Worksheet 2 with you and filled out for electricity?

1. Yes
2. No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEXT IF No OR DK/RF</th>
<th>F3 [Provide electricity figures]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF Yes</td>
<td>F4 [Electricity consumption]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F3 Provide electricity figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The next questions are about electricity usage in the building during calendar year 2012. Would you be able to give me an approximate figure of how much electricity was used or how much was spent on it?

1. Yes
2. No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEXT IF Yes</th>
<th>F4 [Electricity consumption]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF No OR DK/RF</td>
<td>F30 [Number electricity suppliers]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section F:

#### F4 Electricity consumption

**ASK**

IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes OR F3 [Provide electricity figures] = Yes

Please give me the total number of kilowatthours of electricity used in calendar year 2012.

- EXP: If part of a multibuilding campus or complex, and the respondent only knows the consumption for the whole campus or complex, ENTER the total consumption for the campus or complex here.
- VERIFY number digit by digit

**RANGE** 1 to 99,999,999,999,999

**NEXT**  \( \rightarrow \) F5 [Electricity expenditures]

#### F5 Electricity expenditures

**ASK**

IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes OR F3 [Provide electricity figures] = Yes

Please give me the total dollars spent on electricity in calendar year 2012. This should include state and local taxes and the following charges: fuel adjustment, system, distribution, and demand.

- Do not enter cents
- VERIFY number digit by digit

**RANGE** 0 to 999,999,999

**NEXT** IF F4 [Electricity consumption] = DK/RF \& F5 [Electricity expenditures] = DK/RF  \( \rightarrow \) F30 [Number electricity suppliers]

OTHERWISE  \( \rightarrow \) F6 [Starting date for electricity figures]

#### F6 Starting date for electricity figures

**ASK**

IF F4 [Electricity consumption] given OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given

What is the starting date for these electricity usage figures?

- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT**  \( \rightarrow \) F7 [Ending date for electricity figures]
### F7 Ending date for electricity figures

**ASK**

IF F4 [Electricity consumption] given OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given

[**ELENWAT**]

What is the ending date [for these electricity usage figures]?  
- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY  
- VERIFY that this is the last day of the last billing period  
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT**

IF CBECS Activity ≠ Enclosed mall & (C5 [Number of businesses] >1  
OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)  
→ F8 [All occupants electricity included]  
IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall & (C5 [Number of businesses] >1  
OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)  
→ F10 [Electricity covers whole mall]  
OTHERWISE → F14 [Other bldgs electricity included]

### F8 All occupants electricity included

**ASK**

IF CBECS Activity ≠ Enclosed mall & (F4 [Electricity consumption] given  
OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given & C5 [Number of businesses] >1  
OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)

Do these figures include the electricity for all of the businesses or organizations in this building?  
1 Yes  
2 No

**NEXT**

IF No → F9 [Sq ft not included]  
OTHERWISE → F14 [Other bldgs electricity included]

### F9 Sq ft not included

**ASK**

IF F8 [All occupants electricity included] = No

What is the approximate square footage of the space in the building that is not included in these figures?  
- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT** → F14 [Other bldgs electricity included]
F10  | **Electricity covers whole mall**
---|---
**ASK** | IF (F4 [Electricity consumption] given OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given) & CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall & (C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)
**FILL** | {FoodCourt}
| IF B41 [Food court] = Yes = “food court,” OTHERWISE = BLANK

Do these figures include the energy for the entire mall building, including the anchor stores, {FoodCourt}, common areas, and individual stores?

1 Yes
2 No

**NEXT** | IF No ➔ F11 [Not included in mall electricity] OTHERWISE ➔ F14 [Other bldgs electricity included]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F13</th>
<th>Mall sq ft not included</th>
<th>ELNMLLSF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF F10 [Electricity covers whole mall] = No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the approximate square footage of the space in the building that is not included in these figures?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>1 to 999,999,999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>F14 [Other bldgs electricity included]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16</td>
<td>Central plant electricity included PLTELINC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes &amp; B51 [Plant produces chilled water] = Yes &amp; B53 [Central plant in building] = No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Earlier you mentioned that there is a central plant on this campus. Do these figures include any electricity that was used in the central plant?

◆ EXP: [We do not want the energy used in the central plant. This question is for verification purposes.]

1 Yes
2 No

NEXT ➔ F17 [Include other major electricity]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F17</th>
<th>Include other major electricity ELOTUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF F4 [Electricity consumption] given OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do these figures include charges for any other major electricity usage outside the building, such as parking lot lights, exterior lights, signs or billboards, large pumps, or swimming pools?

1 Yes
2 No

NEXT IF Yes ➔ F18 [Outside uses included in electricity]
OTHERWISE:
   IF D87 [Use of generated electricity] = Whenever electricity was used ➔ F20 [Generated electricity included]
   IF Independent power producer or non-local utility OR Bought from someone else IN D94 [How purchase electricity] ➔ F21 [Include all non-local electricity]
   OTHERWISE:
     IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes ➔ F27 [Monthly electricity included]
     IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➔ F28 [Monthly electricity available]
**F18** Outside uses included in electricity

**ASK** IF F17 [Include other major electricity] = Yes

Which of these outside uses is included?

◆ ENTER all that apply

1. Parking lot lights
2. Exterior lights
3. Signs or billboards
4. Large pumps
5. Swimming pools
6. Other

**NEXT** IF Other selected ➔ F19 [Other type of outside electricity use]  
OTHERWISE
IF D87 [Use of generated electricity] = Whenever electricity was used  
➔ F20 [Generated electricity included]  
IF Independent power producer or non-local utility OR Bought from someone else  
IN D94 [How purchase electricity] ➔ F21 [Include all non-local electricity]  
IF (A6 [Square footage] known OR A12 [Square footage category] known) & D1 [Heating] ≠ DK/RF  
OTHERWISE:  
IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes ➔ F27 [Monthly electricity included]  
IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➔ F28 [Monthly electricity available]

**F19** Other type of outside electricity use

**ASK** IF Other IN F18 [Outside uses included in electricity]

Please describe this other type of outside electricity use.

◆ RECORD in space below

**NEXT** IF D87 [Use of generated electricity] = Whenever electricity was used  
➔ F20 [Generated electricity included]  
IF Independent power producer or non-local utility OR Bought from someone else  
IN D94 [How purchase electricity] ➔ F21 [Include all non-local electricity]  
IF (A6 [Square footage] known OR A12 [Square footage category] known) & D1 [Heating] ≠ DK/RF  
OTHERWISE:  
IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes ➔ F27 [Monthly electricity included]  
IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➔ F28 [Monthly electricity available]
### F20 Generated electricity included

**ASK**
IF F4 [Electricity consumption] given 
& D87 [Use of generated electricity] = Whenever electricity was used

**FILL**
\( \{\text{ElCons}\} = F4 \) [Electricity consumption]

Earlier you mentioned that the building generates electricity whenever electricity is used. Does the \( \{\text{ElCons}\} \) kilowatthours include just the purchased electricity or does it also include the electricity that was generated on-site?

1. Figures cover only purchased electricity
2. Figures include purchased and generated electricity

---

### F21 Include all non-local electricity

**ASK**
IF (F4 [Electricity consumption] given OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given) & (Independent power producer or non-local utility OR Bought from someone else IN D94 [How purchase electricity])

Do these figures include all the electricity from the independent power producer, non-local utility, or broker?

1. Yes
2. No

---

### F22 What not included

**ASK**
IF F21 [Include all non-local electricity] = No

What was not included?

◆ RECORD the additional charges in the open box

---

**NEXT**
IF (A6 [Square footage] known OR A12 [Square footage category] known) & D1 [Heating] ≠ DK/RF 
& D2 [Cooling] ≠ DK/RF & D3 [Water heating] ≠ DK/RF  
\( \Rightarrow \) F23 [Electricity regression check]
OTHERWISE:
IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes  
\( \Rightarrow \) F27 [Monthly electricity included]
IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF  
\( \Rightarrow \) F28 [Monthly electricity available]
### F23 Electricity regression check

**ASK**

Based on various characteristics of the structure, Blaise will use a detailed equation to compute predicted consumption and expenditures estimates. The electricity consumption and/or expenditures given will be ratio adjusted if other square footage was either included or excluded in the figures, and then will either PASS or FAIL this regression check, based on the following formula:

- IF F4 [Electricity consumption] > [Predicted consumption] × 8 OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] > [Predicted expenditures] × 8 → FAIL (HIGH)
- IF F4 [Electricity consumption] < [Predicted consumption] ÷ 13 OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] < [Predicted expenditures] ÷ 13 → FAIL (LOW)
- OTHERWISE → PASS

**NEXT**
- IF FAIL (HIGH) → F24 [Anything unusual high]
- IF FAIL (LOW) → F25 [Anything unusual low]
- IF PASS:
  - IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes → F27 [Monthly electricity included]
  - IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF → F28 [Monthly electricity available]

### F24 Anything unusual high

**ASK**
- IF F23 [Electricity regression check] = FAIL (HIGH)

These usage figures seem high for what you have told me about this building. Is there anything unusual that might explain this high usage?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**
- IF Yes → F26 [What is unusual]
- IF No OR DK/RF:
  - IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes → F27 [Monthly electricity included]
  - IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF → F28 [Monthly electricity available]

### F25 Anything unusual low

**ASK**
- IF F23 [Electricity regression check] = FAIL (LOW)

These usage figures seem low for what you have told me about this building. Is there anything unusual that might explain this low usage?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**
- IF Yes → F26 [What is unusual]
- IF No OR DK/RF:
  - IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes → F27 [Monthly electricity included]
  - IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF → F28 [Monthly electricity available]
**F26** What is unusual

**ASK** IF F24 [Anything unusual high] = Yes OR F25 [ Anything unusual low] = Yes

Please tell me [what is out of the ordinary about this building].

◆ RECORD in open box

**NEXT** IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes  ➔ F27 [Monthly electricity included]
IF F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➔ F28 [Monthly electricity available]

---

**F27** Monthly electricity included

**ASK** IF (F4 [Electricity consumption] given OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given)
& F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = Yes

Did you include your monthly electricity usage on Worksheet 2?

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT** IF No OR DK/RF ➔ F28 [Monthly electricity available]
IF Yes:
IF F23 [Electricity regression check] = FAIL (HIGH) OR FAIL (LOW)
OR F9 [Sq ft not included] / A6 [Square footage] > 0.25 ➔ F30 [Number electricity suppliers]
IF F23 [Electricity regression check] = PASS ➔ F29 [Electricity bill available]

---

**F28** Monthly electricity available

**ASK** IF (F4 [Electricity consumption] given OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given)
& (F2 [WS2 electricity filled out] = No OR DK/RF
OR F27 [Monthly electricity included] = No OR DK/RF)

Can you provide a record of the monthly electricity use to help us better understand the seasonal patterns of electricity use?

◆ If available, you will be prompted again to collect this at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview to collect it here

1  Yes, monthly electricity available
2  No, will not be able to provide monthly electricity

**NEXT** IF ((A6 [Square footage] = DK/RF & A12 [Square footage category] = DK/RF) OR D1 [Heating] = DK/RF
OR D2 [Cooling] = DK/RF OR D3 [Water heating] = DK/RF)
OR F23 [Electricity regression check] = FAIL (HIGH) OR FAIL (LOW)
OR F9 [Sq ft not included] / A6 [Square footage] > 0.25 ➔ F30 [Number electricity suppliers]
OTHERWISE ➔ F29 [Electricity bill available]
**F29 Electricity bill available**

**ASK**
IF F4 [Electricity consumption] given OR F5 [Electricity expenditures] given
& F23 [Electricity regression check] = PASS

Can you provide a copy of one electricity bill? There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.

- **EXP:** [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]
- If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

1. Yes, bill available
2. No, will not be able to provide bill

**NEXT** ➔ G1 [Section G Routing]

---

**F30 Number electricity suppliers**

**ASK**
IF F3 [Provide electricity figures] = No OR DK/RF
OR
F4 [Electricity consumption] = DK/RF & F5 [Electricity expenditures] = DK/RF
OR
F23 [Electricity regression check] = FAIL (HIGH) OR FAIL (LOW)
OR
(A6 [Square footage] = DK/RF & A12 [Square footage category]) OR D1 [Heating] = DK/RF
OR
D2 [Cooling] = DK/RF OR D3 [Water heating] = DK/RF
OR
F9 [Sq ft not included] / A6 [Square footage] > 0.25

**FILL**

{SuppliersIntro}
IF (F3 [Provide electricity figures] = No OR DK/RF) OR (F4 [Electricity consumption] = DK/RF
& F5 [Electricity expenditures] = DK/RF) = “We should be able to obtain this information directly from your electricity supplier, so I just need to collect some information about your electricity accounts.”
OTHERWISE = “We may need to go to your supplier to verify some information, so I need to ask you some questions about your electricity supplier or suppliers.”

{SuppliersIntro}

In some parts of the country, customers can purchase energy from more than one supplier. How many different companies supplied electricity to this building during calendar year 2012?

**RANGE** 1 to 4

**NEXT** Number given ➔ F31 [Electricity suppliers]
DK/RF ➔ G1 [Section G Routing]
### F31  Electricity suppliers

**ASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| IF F30 [Number electricity suppliers] given | **FILL** 

### First/Next

- IF Only one supplier = BLANK
- IF First supplier given = “first”
- OTHERWISE = “next”

What is the name of the {First/Next} supplier that provided electricity in calendar year 2012?

- Start typing the name of the supplier or use [BACKSPACE] to bring up the look-up table
- Type in the first few letters of the supplier name, and the look-up table will scroll to the closest match
- If you find a match, make sure the correct line is highlighted (blue) and press [ENTER]
- If you don’t find a match, use [BACKSPACE] to clear the Search line, which will bring you back to the top of the look-up table where **NOT ON LIST** will be highlighted, then press [ENTER] two times

**NEXT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF NOT ON LIST selected</td>
<td>F33 [Supplier name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Supplier found in look-up table</td>
<td>F32 [Verify electricity supplier]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF DK/RF:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Only one supplier or last supplier</td>
<td>G1 [Section G Routing]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF More suppliers left to answer for</td>
<td>Ask F31 [Electricity suppliers] again for next supplier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F32  Verify electricity supplier

**ASK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| IF Supplier found in F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table | **FILL** 

### Supplier

= Supplier name from F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table

Just to verify, I have selected that your electricity supplier is {Supplier}. Is that correct?

- If No, you will be taken back to the previous screen to select again

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF Yes</td>
<td>F39 [Number electricity accounts]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF No</td>
<td>F31 [Electricity suppliers]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### F33 Supplier name

**F33** **Supplier name**  

**ASK** IF NOT ON LIST selected in F31 [Electricity suppliers]

- ENTER the name of the supplier

**NEXT** IF Name given → F34 [Street address]  
- IF DK/RF:  
  - IF Only one supplier or last supplier → G1 [Section G Routing]  
  - IF More suppliers left to answer for → Back to F31 [Electricity suppliers] for next supplier

### F34 Street address

**F34** **Street address**

**ASK** IF NOT ON LIST selected in F31 [Electricity suppliers]

**FILL** \{Supplier\} = “F33 [Supplier name]”

What is the address for {Supplier}, beginning with the street?

**NEXT** → F35 [P.O. Box or Suite]

### F35 P.O. Box or Suite

**F35** **P.O. Box or Suite**

**ASK** IF NOT ON LIST selected in F31 [Electricity suppliers]

Is there a post office box or suite number?

- If not, press [ENTER]

**NEXT** → F36 [City]

### F36 City

**F36** **City**

**ASK** IF NOT ON LIST selected in F31 [Electricity suppliers]

What is the city?

**NEXT** → F37 [State abbreviation]
**F37 State abbreviation**  
**EL1STA—EL4STA**  
ASK IF NOT ON LIST selected in F31 [Electricity suppliers]  

What is the state?  
◆ ENTER the two letter abbreviation  

NEXT ➔ F38 [ZIP code]

**F38 ZIP code**  
**EL1ZIP—EL4ZIP**  
ASK IF NOT ON LIST selected in F31 [Electricity suppliers]  

And what is the ZIP code?  

NEXT ➔ F39 [Number electricity accounts]

**F39 Number electricity accounts**  
**EL1NAC—EL4NAC**  
ASK IF Supplier found in F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name] given  

FILL {Supplier} = Supplier name from F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name]  

How many different electricity accounts does this building have with {Supplier}?  

RANGE 1 to 999  

NEXT IF 1 to 10 accounts ➔ F40 [Electricity account number]  
IF More than 10 accounts OR DK/RF ➔ F45 [Electricity bill available]

**F40 Electricity account number**  
**EL1AC1—EL4AC10**  
ASK IF F39 [Number electricity accounts] = 1 to 10  
Ask as many times as account numbers given, or until DK/RF  

FILL {FirstNext}  
IF Only one account = BLANK  
IF First account given = "first"  
OTHERWISE = "next"  

{Supplier} = Supplier name from F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name]  

Please give me the {FirstNext} electricity account number for {Supplier}.  
◆ VERIFY number digit by digit  

NEXT IF Independent power producer or non-local utility OR Bought from someone else IN D94 [How purchase electricity] ➔ F41 [Supplier is non-local utility]  
OTHERWISE ➔ F42 [Bills cover only building]
### F41 Supplier is non-local utility

**ASK**

IF (Supplier found in F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name] given) 
& (Independent power producer or non-local utility OR Bought from someone else) 
IN D94 [How purchase electricity])

**FILL**

{Supplier} = Supplier name from F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name]

You mentioned earlier that you purchase electricity from an independent power producer, non-local utility, or broker. Is {Supplier} one of those companies?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ F42 [Bills cover only building]

### F42 Bills cover only building

**ASK**

IF Supplier found in F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name] given

**FILL**

{Supplier} = Supplier name from F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name]

{Bills} from {Supplier} cover just this building or are other buildings covered as well?

1. Just this building
2. Other building(s)

**NEXT**  
IF Other buildings ➔ F43 [Sq ft of others included]  
IF Just this building OR DK/RF ➔ F44 [Include other major electricity]

### F43 Sq ft of others included

**ASK**

IF F42 [Bills cover only building] = Other buildings

**FILL**

{Bills} = {Supplier} = Supplier name from F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name]

What is the approximate square footage of the other buildings included on the {Bills}?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT** ➔ F44 [Include other major electricity]
### F44 Include other major electricity  
**EL1OTU—EL4OTU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF Supplier found in F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name] given</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FILL | **{Bills}**  
| | IF Only one account = “Does the bill or statement”  
| | IF 2 to 10 accounts = “Do the bills or statements”  

{Bills} include charges for any **other** major electricity usage outside the building, such as parking lot lights, exterior lights, signs or billboards, large pumps or swimming pools?

1. Yes  
2. No

NEXT  ➔ F45 [Electricity bill available]

### F45 Electricity bill available  
**EL1BILL—EL4BILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF (Supplier found in F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name] given)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FILL | **{Supplier}** = Supplier name from F31 [Electricity suppliers] look-up table OR F33 [Supplier name]  
| | Can you provide a copy of one electricity bill from {Supplier}? There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.  
| | ✷ EXP: [Examples of these items include other miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]  
| | ✷ If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here  
| | 1. Yes, bill available  
| | 2. No, will not be able to provide bill |

NEXT  ➔ IF More suppliers left to answer for ➔ Back to F31 [Electricity suppliers] for next supplier  
OTHERWISE  ➔ G1 [Section G Routing]
## SECTION G. NATURAL GAS

### G1 Section G Routing

| NEXT   | IF Natural gas used ➔ G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out]  
|        | OTHERWISE ➔ H1 [Section H Routing] |

### G2 WS2 natural gas filled out

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF Natural gas used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Do you have Worksheet 2 with you and filled out for natural gas?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|               | 1 Yes  
|               | 2 No |

| NEXT   | IF No OR DK/RF ➔ G3 [Provide natural gas figures]  
|        | IF Yes ➔ G4 [Units for natural gas] |

### G3 Provide natural gas figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The next questions are about natural gas usage in this building during calendar year 2012. Would you be able to give me an approximate figure of how much natural gas was used or how much was spent on it?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|               | 1 Yes  
|               | 2 No |

| NEXT   | IF Yes ➔ G4 [Units for natural gas]  
|        | IF No OR DK/RF ➔ G31 [Number natural gas suppliers] |

### G4 Units for natural gas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes OR G3 [Provide natural gas figures] = Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHOW CARD G1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Please look at Show Card G1 and tell me the units in which your natural gas is measured.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|               | 1 Hundred cubic feet (Ccf)  
|               | 2 Therm  
|               | 3 Thousand cubic feet (Mcf)  
|               | 4 Dekatherms  
|               | 5 Cubic feet (cf)  
|               | 6 IF VOLUNTEERED: Some other units |

| NEXT   | IF Some other units ➔ G5 [Other natural gas units]  
|        | IF Anything else OR DK/RF ➔ G6 [Natural gas consumption] |
### G5 Other natural gas units

**ASK**

IF G4 [Units for natural gas] = Some other units

What are the other units?

**NEXT** ➔ G6 [Natural gas consumption]

### G6 Natural gas consumption

**ASK**

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes OR G3 [Provide natural gas figures] = Yes

Please give me the total amount of natural gas used in calendar year 2012.

- **EXP:** [If part of a multibuilding campus or complex, and the respondent only knows the consumption for the whole campus or complex, ENTER the total consumption for the campus or complex here.]
- **VERIFY** number digit by digit

**RANGE** 1 to 99,999,999,999,999

**NEXT** ➔ G7 [Natural gas expenditures]

### G7 Natural gas expenditures

**ASK**

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes OR G3 [Provide natural gas figures] = Yes

Please give me the total dollars spent on natural gas in calendar year 2012. This should include state and local taxes and the following charges: fuel adjustment, system, demand, and distribution.

- **Do not** enter cents
- **VERIFY** number digit by digit

**RANGE** 0 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

IF G6 [Natural gas consumption] = DK/RF & G7 [Natural gas expenditures] = DK/RF

➔ G31 [Number natural gas suppliers]

OTHERWISE ➔ G8 [Starting date for natural gas figures]
### G8 Starting date for natural gas figures

**ASK**
- IF G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given

What is the starting date for these natural gas usage figures?
- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT**
- G9 [Ending date for natural gas figures]

### G9 Ending date for natural gas figures

**ASK**
- IF G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given

What is the ending date [for these natural gas usage figures]?
- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- VERIFY that this is the last day of the last billing period
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT**
- IF CBECS Activity ≠ Enclosed mall & (C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)
  - G10 [All occupants natural gas included]
- IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall & (C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)
  - G12 [Natural gas covers whole mall]
- OTHERWISE G16 [Other bldgs natural gas included]

### G10 All occupants natural gas included

**ASK**
- IF CBECS Activity ≠ Enclosed mall & G6 [Natural gas consumption] given
- OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given
- & C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1
- OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One

Do these figures include the natural gas for all of the businesses or organizations in this building?
- 1  Yes
- 2  No

**NEXT**
- IF No G11 [Sq ft not included]
- IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall & B41 [Food court] = Yes & Natural gas IN D80 [Sources for cooking] G12 [Natural gas covers food court]
- OTHERWISE G16 [Other bldgs natural gas included]
### G11  Sq ft not included

**ASK**

IF G10 [All occupants natural gas included] = No

What is the approximate square footage of the space in the building that is not included in these figures?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

IF CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall & B41 [Food court] = Yes &
Natural gas IN D80 [Sources for cooking] ➔ G12 [Natural gas covers food court]
OTHERWISE ➔ G16 [Other bldgs natural gas included]

### G12  Natural gas covers whole mall

**ASK**

IF (G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given) & CBECS Activity = Enclosed mall & (C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)

**FILL**

{FoodCourt}

IF B41 [Food court] = Yes = “food court,”
OTHERWISE = BLANK

Do these figures include the energy for the entire mall building, including the anchor stores, {food court} common areas, and individual stores?

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT**

IF No ➔ G13 [Not included in mall natural gas]
OTHERWISE ➔ G16 [Other bldgs natural gas included]

### G13  Not included in mall natural gas

**ASK**

IF G12 [Natural gas covers whole mall] = No

Which of these is not included?

- ENTER all that apply

1  Anchor stores
2  Food court
3  Common areas
4  Individual stores
5  Other

**NEXT**

IF Other selected ➔ G14 [Other not included in mall natural gas]
OTHERWISE ➔ G15 [Mall sq ft not included]
### G14 Other not included in mall natural gas
**ASK** IF Other IN G13 [Not included in mall natural gas]

Please describe the other type of area that is not included.

- RECORD in space below

**NEXT** → G15 [Mall sq ft not included]

### G15 Mall sq ft not included
**ASK** IF G12 [Natural gas covers whole mall] = No

What is the approximate square footage of the space in the building that is not included in these figures?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT** → G16 [Other bldgs natural gas included]

### G16 Other bldgs natural gas included
**ASK** IF G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given

Is any consumption from other buildings included in these figures?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF Yes → G17 [Sq ft of other included]
IF No OR DK/RF:
- IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No
  → G18 [Central plant natural gas included]
- OTHERWISE → G19 [Include other major natural gas]

### G17 Sq ft of other included
**ASK** IF G16 [Other bldgs natural gas included] = Yes

What is the approximate square footage of the other buildings that are included in these figures?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT** IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No
→ G18 [Central plant natural gas included]
OTHERWISE → G19 [Include other major natural gas]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G18</th>
<th>Central plant natural gas included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes &amp; B53 [Central plant in building] = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>(Supplier) = Supplier name from G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Earlier you mentioned that there is a central plant on this campus. Do these figures include any natural gas that was used in the central plant?

- EXP: [We do not want the energy used in the central plant. This question is for verification purposes.]
  - 1 Yes
  - 2 No

NEXT ➜ G19 [Include other major natural gas]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G19</th>
<th>Include other major natural gas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do these figures include charges for any other major natural gas usage outside the building, such as for kilns, gas space heaters, exterior or decorative lighting, compressed natural gas vehicles, or pumps not used in the building?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

NEXT IF Yes ➜ G20 [Outside uses included in natural gas]

OTHERWISE IF D96 [How purchase natural gas] = Bought from someone else OR Bought both ways ➜ G22 [Include all non-local natural gas]


OTHERWISE:

- IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes ➜ G28 [Monthly natural gas included]
- IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➜ G29 [Monthly natural gas available]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G20</th>
<th><strong>Outside uses included in natural gas</strong> see below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF G19 [Include other major natural gas] = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Which of these outside uses is included?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Kilns
2. Gas space heaters
3. Exterior decorative lights
4. Compressed natural gas vehicles
5. Pumps not used in the building
6. Other

**NEXT** IF Other selected ➔ G21 [Other type of outside natural gas use]

OTHERWISE

IF D96 [How purchase natural gas] = Bought from someone else OR Bought both ways ➔ G22 [Include all non-local natural gas]


OTHERWISE:

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes ➔ G28 [Monthly natural gas included]

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➔ G29 [Monthly natural gas available]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G21</th>
<th><strong>Other type of outside natural gas use</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Other IN G20 [Outside uses included in natural gas]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please describe this other type of outside natural gas use.

- RECORD in space below

**NEXT** IF D96 [How purchase natural gas] = Bought from someone else OR Bought both ways ➔ G22 [Include all non-local natural gas]


OTHERWISE:

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes ➔ G28 [Monthly natural gas included]

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➔ G29 [Monthly natural gas available]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G22</th>
<th>Include all non-local natural gas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF (G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given) &amp; (D96 [How purchase natural gas] = Bought from someone else OR Bought both ways)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do these figures include all the natural gas from the non-utility or broker?

1  Yes  
2  No

**NEXT**

| IF No ➔ G23 [What not included] |
| IF Yes OR DK/RF: |
| OTHERWISE: |
| IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes ➔ G28 [Monthly natural gas included] |
| IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➔ G29 [Monthly natural gas available] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G23</th>
<th>What not included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF G22 [Include all non-local natural gas] = No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What was not included?

- RECORD the additional charges in the open box

**NEXT**

| OTHERWISE: |
| IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes ➔ G28 [Monthly natural gas included] |
| IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF ➔ G29 [Monthly natural gas available] |
Natural gas regression check

ASK


Based on various characteristics of the structure, Blaise will use a detailed equation to compute predicted consumption and expenditures estimates. The natural gas consumption and/or expenditures given will be adjusted based on the units for natural gas, and ratio adjusted if other square footage was either included or excluded in the figures, and then will either PASS or FAIL this regression check, based on the following formula:

IF G6 [Natural gas consumption] > [Predicted consumption] × 8 OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] > [Predicted expenditures] × 8 \(\Rightarrow\) FAIL (HIGH)

IF G6 [Natural gas consumption] < [Predicted consumption] ÷ 13 OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] < [Predicted expenditures] ÷ 13 \(\Rightarrow\) FAIL (LOW)

OTHERWISE \(\Rightarrow\) PASS

NEXT IF FAIL (HIGH) \(\Rightarrow\) G25 [Anything unusual high]

IF FAIL (LOW) \(\Rightarrow\) G26 [Anything unusual low]

IF PASS:

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes \(\Rightarrow\) G28 [Monthly natural gas included]

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF \(\Rightarrow\) G29 [Monthly natural gas available]

Anything unusual high

ASK

IF G24 [Natural gas regression check] = FAIL (HIGH)

These usage figures seem high for what you have told me about this building. Is there anything unusual that might explain this high usage?

1 Yes
2 No

NEXT IF Yes \(\Rightarrow\) G27 [What is unusual]

IF No OR DK/RF:

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes \(\Rightarrow\) G28 [Monthly natural gas included]

IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF \(\Rightarrow\) G29 [Monthly natural gas available]
**G26** Anything unusual low

**ASK** IF G24 [Natural gas regression check] = FAIL (LOW)

These usage figures seem low for what you have told me about this building. Is there anything unusual that might explain this low usage?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF Yes → G27 [What is unusual]
   IF No OR DK/RF:
   IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes → G28 [Monthly natural gas included]
   IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF → G29 [Monthly natural gas available]

**G27** What is unusual

**ASK** IF G25 [Anything unusual high] = Yes OR G26 [Anything unusual low] = Yes

Please tell me [what is out of the ordinary about this building].

◆ RECORD in open box

**NEXT** IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes → G28 [Monthly natural gas included]
   IF G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = No OR DK/RF → G29 [Monthly natural gas available]

**G28** Monthly natural gas included

**ASK** IF (G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given) & G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = Yes

Did you include your monthly natural gas usage on Worksheet 2?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF No OR DK/RF → G29 [Monthly natural gas available]
   IF Yes:
   IF G24 [Natural gas regression check] = PASS → G30 [Natural gas bill available]
   IF G24 [Natural gas regression check] = FAIL (HIGH) OR FAIL (LOW) → G31 [Number natural gas suppliers]
### Monthly natural gas available

**ASK**

\[
\text{IF (G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given)} \\
\quad \& (G2 [WS2 natural gas filled out] = \text{No} \text{ OR } \text{DK/RF} \text{ OR } G28 [Monthly natural gas included] = \text{No} \text{ OR } \text{DK/RF})}
\]

Can you provide a record of the monthly natural gas use to help us better understand the seasonal patterns of natural gas use?

*◆ If available, you will be prompted again to collect this at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview to collect it here*

1. Yes, monthly natural gas available
2. No, will not be able to provide monthly natural gas

**NEXT**

IF \((\text{A6 [Square footage]} = \text{DK/RF} \& \text{A12 [Square footage category]} = \text{DK/RF}) \text{ OR } \text{D1 [Heating]} = \text{DK/RF} \text{ OR } \text{D2 [Cooling]} = \text{DK/RF} \text{ OR } \text{D3 [Water heating]} = \text{DK/RF} \text{ OR } \text{D17 [Source for main heating]} = \text{DK/RF}) \text{ OR } \text{G24 [Natural gas regression check]} = \text{FAIL (HIGH)} \text{ OR } \text{FAIL (LOW)} \text{ OR } \text{G11 [Sq ft not included]} / \text{A6 [Square footage]} > 0.25 \Rightarrow \text{G31 [Number natural gas suppliers]}

OTHERWISE \(\Rightarrow\) G30 [Natural gas bill available]

### Natural gas bill available

**ASK**

\[
\text{IF G6 [Natural gas consumption] given OR G7 [Natural gas expenditures] given} \\
\quad & \text{G24 [Natural gas regression check]} = \text{PASS}
\]

Can you provide a copy of one natural gas bill? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)

*◆ EXP: [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]*

*◆ If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here*

1. Yes, bill available
2. No, will not be able to provide bill

**NEXT** \(\Rightarrow\) H1 [Section H Routing]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G31</th>
<th>Number natural gas suppliers</th>
<th>NGNUMSP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **ASK** | IF G3 [Provide natural gas figures] = No OR DK/RF  
OR  
G6 [Natural gas consumption] = DK/RF & G7 [Natural gas expenditures] = DK/RF  
OR  
G24 [Natural gas regression check] = FAIL (HIGH) OR FAIL (LOW)  
OR  
(A6 [Square footage] = DK/RF & A12 [Square footage category]) OR D1 [Heating] = DK/RF  
OR  
D2 [Cooling] = DK/RF OR D3 [Water heating] = DK/RF  
OR  
D17 [Source for main heating] = DK/RF  
OR  
G11 [Sq ft not included] / A6 [Square footage] > 0.25 |
| FILL | **{SuppliersIntro}**  
IF (G3 [Provide natural gas figures] = No OR DK/RF) OR (G6 [Natural gas consumption] = DK/RF  
& G7 [Natural gas expenditures] = DK/RF) = “We should be able to obtain this information directly from your natural gas supplier, so I just need to collect some information about your natural gas accounts.”  
OTHERWISE = “We may need to go to your supplier to verify some information, so I need to ask you some questions about your natural gas supplier or suppliers.” |

**{SuppliersIntro}**

In some parts of the country, customers can purchase energy from more than one supplier. How many different companies supplied natural gas to this building during calendar year 2012?

**RANGE** 1 to 4

**NEXT**  Number given ➔ G32 [Natural gas suppliers]  
DK/RF ➔ H1 [Section H Routing]
**G32** Natural gas suppliers

**ASK** IF G31 [Number natural gas suppliers] given

**FILL** {FirstNext}
- IF Only one supplier = BLANK
- IF First supplier given = “first”
- OTHERWISE = “next”

What is the name of the {FirstNext} supplier that provided natural gas in calendar year 2012?

- Start typing the name of the supplier or use [BACKSPACE] to bring up the look-up table
- Type in the first few letters of the supplier name, and the look-up table will scroll to the closest match
- If you find a match, make sure the correct line is highlighted (blue) and press [ENTER]
- If you don’t find a match, use [BACKSPACE] to clear the Search line, which will bring you back to the top of the look-up table where **NOT ON LIST** will be highlighted, then press [ENTER] two times

**NEXT** IF NOT ON LIST selected → G34 [Supplier name]
- IF Supplier found in look-up table → G33 [Verify natural gas supplier]
- IF DK/RF:
  - IF Only one supplier or last supplier → H1 [Section H Routing]
  - IF More suppliers left to answer for → Ask G32 [Natural gas suppliers] again for next supplier

**G33** Verify natural gas supplier

**ASK** IF Supplier found in G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table

**FILL** {Supplier} = Supplier name from G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table

Just to verify, I have selected that your natural gas supplier is {Supplier}. Is that correct?

- If No, you will be taken back to the previous screen to select again
  1  Yes
  2  No

**NEXT** IF Yes → G40 [Number natural gas accounts]
- IF No → G32 [Natural gas suppliers]
### Section G

**G34 Supplier name**

**ASK** IF NOT ON LIST selected in G32 [Natural gas suppliers]

- ENTER the name of the supplier

**NEXT** IF Name given → G35 [Street address]
  IF DK/RF:
  IF Only one supplier or last supplier → H1 [Section H Routing]
  IF More suppliers left to answer for → Back to G32 [Natural gas suppliers] for next supplier

**G35 Street address**

**ASK** IF NOT ON LIST selected in G32 [Natural gas suppliers]

**FILL** `{Supplier} = “G34 [Supplier name]”`

What is the address for `{Supplier}`, beginning with the street?

**NEXT** → G36 [P.O. Box or Suite]

**G36 P.O. Box or Suite**

**ASK** IF NOT ON LIST selected in G32 [Natural gas suppliers]

Is there a post office box or suite number?

- If not, press [ENTER]

**NEXT** → G37 [City]

**G37 City**

**ASK** IF NOT ON LIST selected in G32 [Natural gas suppliers]

What is the city?

**NEXT** → G38 [State abbreviation]
**G38**  **State abbreviation**  
*NG1STA—NG4STA*

**ASK**  IF NOT ON LIST selected in G32 [Natural gas suppliers]

What is the state?
- ENTER the two letter abbreviation

**NEXT**  → G39 [Zip code]

---

**G39**  **ZIP code**  
*NG1ZIP—NG4ZIP*

**ASK**  IF NOT ON LIST selected in G32 [Natural gas suppliers]

And what is the ZIP code?

**NEXT**  → G40 [Number natural gas accounts]

---

**G40**  **Number natural gas accounts**  
*NG1NAC—NG4NAC*

**ASK**  IF Supplier found in G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name] given

**FILL**  
{Supplier} = Supplier name from G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name]

How many different natural gas accounts does this building have with {Supplier}?

**RANGE**  1 to 999

**NEXT**  IF 1 to 10 accounts  → G41 [Natural gas account number]  
IF More than 10 accounts OR DK/RF  → G46 [Natural gas bill available]

---

**G41**  **Natural gas account number**  
*NG1AC1—NG4AC10*

**ASK**  IF G40 [Number natural gas accounts] = 1 to 10  
Ask as many times as account numbers given, or until DK/RF

**FILL**  
{FirstNext}  
IF Only one account = BLANK  
IF First account given = “first”  
OTHERWISE = “next”  
{Supplier} = Supplier name from G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name]

Please give me the {FirstNext} natural gas account number for {Supplier}.
- VERIFY number digit by digit

**NEXT**  IF D96 [How purchase natural gas] = Bought from someone else OR Bought both ways  → G42 [Supplier is non-local utility]  
OTHERWISE  → G43 [Bills cover only building]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G42</th>
<th>Supplier is non-local utility</th>
<th>NG1NONU—NG4NONU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF (Supplier found in G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name] given) &amp; (D96 [How purchase natural gas] = Bought from someone else OR Bought both ways)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{Supplier} = Supplier name from G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You mentioned earlier that you purchase natural gas from a non-utility or broker. Is {Supplier} one of those companies?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  ➔ G43 [Bills cover only building]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G43</th>
<th>Bills cover only building</th>
<th>NG1OTB—NG4OTB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Supplier found in G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name] given</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{Bills} = Supplier name from G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

{Bills} from {Supplier} cover just this building or are other buildings covered as well?

1  Just this building
2  Other building(s)

NEXT  IF Other buildings  ➔ G44 [Sq ft of others included]
       IF Just this building OR DK/RF  ➔ G45 [Include other major natural gas]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G44</th>
<th>Sq ft of others included</th>
<th>NG1OTS—NG4OTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF G43 [Bills cover only building] = Other buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{Bills} = Supplier name from G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the approximate square footage of the other buildings included on the {Bills}?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

RANGE  1 to 999,999,999

NEXT  ➔ G45 [Include other major natural gas]
### G45 Include other major natural gas

**ASK**  
IF Supplier found in G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name] given

**FILL**  
{Bills}  
IF Only one account = “Does the bill or statement”  
IF 2 to 10 accounts = “Do the bills or statements”

{Bills} include charges for any other major natural gas usage outside the building, such as for kilns, gas space heaters, exterior or decorative lighting, compressed natural gas vehicles, or pumps not used in the building?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**  
⇒ G46 [Natural gas bill available]

### G46 Natural gas bill available

**ASK**  
IF (Supplier found in G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name] given)

**FILL**  
(Supplier) = Supplier name from G32 [Natural gas suppliers] look-up table OR G34 [Supplier name]

Can you provide a copy of one natural gas bill from {Supplier}? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)

- **EXP:** [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]

- If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, bill available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, will not be able to provide bill</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT**  
IF More suppliers left to answer for ⇒ Back to G32 [Natural gas suppliers] for next supplier  
OTHERWISE ⇒ H1 [Section H Routing]
### SECTION H. FUEL OIL/DIESEL/KEROSENE

**NOTE:** In ASK and NEXT instructions in this section, “Fuel oil” refers to fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H1</th>
<th>Section H Routing</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| NEXT | IF Fuel oil used ➔ H2 [WS2 fuel oil filled out]  
OTHERWISE ➔ I1 [Section I Routing] | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H2</th>
<th>WS2 fuel oil filled out</th>
<th>WS2FKCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Fuel oil used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do you have Worksheet 2 with you and filled out for {FuelOilType}?  
- 1 Yes  
- 2 No  

| NEXT | IF No OR DK/RF ➔ H3 [Provide fuel oil figures]  
IF Yes ➔ H4 [Fuel oil purchases] | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H3</th>
<th>Provide fuel oil figures</th>
<th>FKFIGS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF H2 [WS2 fuel oil filled out] = No OR DK/RF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The next questions are about {FuelOilType} purchases in this building during calendar year 2012. Would you be able to give me an approximate figure of how much {FuelOilType} was purchased or how much was spent on it?  
- 1 Yes  
- 2 No  

| NEXT | IF Yes ➔ H4 [Fuel oil purchases]  
IF No OR DK/RF:  

---

2012 CBECS Questionnaire (EIA-871A)  
SECTION H • Page 205
H4 Fuel oil purchases

ASK
IF H2 [WS2 fuel oil filled out] = Yes OR H3 [Provide fuel oil figures] = Yes

FILL
{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

Please give me the total number of gallons of {FuelOilType} purchased in calendar year 2012.

◆ EXP: [If part of a multibuilding campus or complex, and the respondent only knows the consumption for the whole campus or complex, ENTER the total consumption for the campus or complex here.]
◆ VERIFY number digit by digit

RANGE 0 to 99,999,999,999,999

NEXT ➔ H5 [Fuel oil expenditures]

H5 Fuel oil expenditures

ASK
IF H2 [WS2 fuel oil filled out] = Yes OR H3 [Provide fuel oil figures] = Yes

FILL
{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

Please give me the total dollars spent on {FuelOilType} in calendar year 2012, including state and local taxes.

◆ Do not enter cents
◆ VERIFY number digit by digit

RANGE 0 to 999,999,999

NEXT IF H4 [Fuel oil purchases] = Zero & H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] = Zero (OR one is Zero and one is DK/RF) ➔ H6 [Purchased before 2012]
IF H4 [Fuel oil purchases] = DK/RF & H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] = DK/RF ➔ I1 [Section I Routing]
OTHERWISE ➔ H7 [Starting date for fuel oil figures]

H6 Purchased before 2012

ASK
IF H4 [Fuel oil purchases] = Zero & H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] = Zero (OR one is Zero and one is DK/RF)

FILL
{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

Was any {FuelOilType} used in 2012 that was purchased or delivered in 2011 or before?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT ➔ I1 [Section I Routing]
### H7 Starting date for fuel oil figures  
**ASK**  
IF (H4 [Fuel oil purchases] given OR H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] given) & Not both zero  
**FILL**  
{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]  

What is the first delivery date for these {FuelOilType} purchases?  
- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY  
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD  

**NEXT**  
≥ H8 [Ending date for fuel oil figures]

### H8 Ending date for fuel oil figures  
**ASK**  
IF (H4 [Fuel oil purchases] given OR H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] given) & Not both zero  
**FILL**  
{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]  

What is the last delivery date for these {FuelOilType} purchases?  
- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY  
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD  

**NEXT**  
IF (C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)  
≥ H9 [All occupants fuel oil included]  
OTHERWISE  
≥ H11 [Other bldgs fuel oil included]

### H9 All occupants fuel oil included  
**ASK**  
IF (H4 [Fuel oil purchases] given OR H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] given  
& (C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1  
OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One)  
**FILL**  
{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]  

Do these figures include the {FuelOilType} for all of the businesses or organizations in this building?  
1  Yes  
2  No  

**NEXT**  
IF No  
≥ H10 [Sq ft not included]  
IF Yes OR DK/RF  
≥ H11 [Other bldgs fuel oil included]
### H10 Sq ft not included

**ASK**  
IF H9 [All occupants fuel oil included] = No

What is the approximate square footage of the space in the building that is **not** included in these figures?  
◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999,999  
**NEXT** ➔ H11 [Other bldgs fuel oil included]

---

### H11 Other bldgs fuel oil included

**ASK**  
IF H4 [Fuel oil purchases] given OR H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] given

Is any consumption from other buildings included in these figures?  
1  Yes  
2  No

**NEXT**  
IF Yes ➔ H12 [Sq ft of other included]  
IF No OR DK/RF:  
   IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No  
      ➔ H13 [Central plant fuel oil included]  
   OTHERWISE ➔ H14 [Include other major fuel oil]

---

### H12 Sq ft of other included

**ASK**  
IF H11 [Other bldgs fuel oil included] = Yes

What is the approximate square footage of the **other** buildings that are included in these figures?  
◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999,999  
**NEXT**  
IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes & B53 [Central plant in building] = No  
   ➔ H13 [Central plant fuel oil included]  
OTHERWISE ➔ H14 [Include other major fuel oil]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H13</th>
<th>Central plant fuel oil included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF B48 [Central physical plant] = Yes &amp; B53 [Central plant in building] = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Earlier you mentioned that there is a central plant on this campus. Do these figures include any \{FuelOilType\} that was used in the central plant?

◆ EXP: [We do not want the energy used in the central plant. This question is for verification purposes.]

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT  ➞ H14 [Include other major fuel oil]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H14</th>
<th>Include other major fuel oil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF H4 [Fuel oil purchases] given OR H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do these figures include charges for any other \{FuelOilType\} usage outside the building, such as for kilns, welding, pumps, or motors?

1  Yes
2  No


OTHERWISE  ➞ H19 [Fuel oil bill available]
**H15  Fuel oil regression check**

**DO**


Based on various characteristics of the structure, Blaise will use a detailed equation to compute predicted consumption and expenditures estimates. The fuel oil consumption given will either PASS or FAIL this regression check, based on the following formula:

- IF H4 [Fuel oil purchases] > (Predicted consumption × 10) \(\Rightarrow\) FAIL (HIGH)
- IF H4 [Fuel oil purchases] < (Predicted consumption ÷ 20) \(\Rightarrow\) FAIL (LOW)
- OTHERWISE \(\Rightarrow\) PASS

**NEXT**

IF FAIL (HIGH) \(\Rightarrow\) H16 [Anything unusual high]

IF FAIL (LOW) \(\Rightarrow\) H17 [Anything unusual low]

IF PASS & H10 [Sq ft not included] / A6 [Square footage] > 0.25 \(\Rightarrow\) H20 [Number fuel oil suppliers]

OTHERWISE \(\Rightarrow\) H19 [Fuel oil bill available]

**H16  Anything unusual high**

**ASK**

IF H15 [Fuel oil regression check] = FAIL (HIGH)

**FILL**

\{FuelOilType\} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

These \{FuelOilType\} usage figures seem high for what you have told me about this building. Is there anything unusual that might explain this high usage?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Yes \(\Rightarrow\) H18 [What is unusual]

IF No OR DK/RF \(\Rightarrow\) H20 [Number fuel oil suppliers]

**H17  Anything unusual low**

**ASK**

IF H15 [Fuel oil regression check] = FAIL (LOW)

**FILL**

\{FuelOilType\} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]

These \{FuelOilType\} usage figures seem low for what you have told me about this building. Is there anything unusual that might explain this low usage?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Yes \(\Rightarrow\) H18 [What is unusual]

IF No OR DK/RF \(\Rightarrow\) H20 [Number fuel oil suppliers]
H18  What is unusual

ASK  IF H16 [Anything unusual high] = Yes OR H17 [Anything unusual low] = Yes

Please tell me [what is out of the ordinary about this building].

◆ RECORD in open box

NEXT  ➔ H20 [Number fuel oil suppliers]

H19  Fuel oil bill available  

FILL  \{FuelOilType\} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]


Can you provide a copy of one {FuelOilType} bill? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)

◆ EXP: [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]

◆ If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

1  Yes, bill available
2  No, will not be able to provide bill

NEXT  ➔ I1 [Section I Routing]
### H20 Number fuel oil suppliers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{SuppliersIntro} IF H3 [Provide fuel oil figures] = No OR DK/RF OR (H4 [Fuel oil purchases] = DK/RF) &amp; H5 [Fuel oil expenditures] = DK/RF) = “We should be able to obtain this information directly from your supplier, so I just need to collect some information about your accounts.” OTHERWISE = “We may need to go to your supplier to verify some information, so I need to ask you some questions about your supplier or suppliers.” {FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H21 Fuel oil supplier name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASK</th>
<th>IF H20 [Number fuel oil suppliers] given</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{FirstNext} IF Only one supplier = BLANK IF First supplier given = &quot;first&quot; OTHERWISE = &quot;next&quot; {FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the name of the {FirstNext} supplier that provided {FuelOilType} during 2012?

- ENTER the name of the supplier

<p>| NEXT | IF Name given ➔ H22 [Street address] IF DK/RF: IF Only one supplier or last supplier ➔ I1 [Section I Routing] IF More suppliers left to answer for ➔ Ask H21 [Fuel oil supplier name] again for next supplier |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H22</th>
<th>Street address</th>
<th>FK1AD1—FK4AD1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>(Supplier) = H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the address for (Supplier), beginning with the street?

NEXT ➔ H23 [P.O. Box or Suite]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H23</th>
<th>P.O. Box or Suite</th>
<th>FK1AD2—FK4AD2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is there a post office box or suite number?

◆ If not, press [ENTER]

NEXT ➔ H24 [City]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H24</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>FK1CTY—FK4CTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the city?

NEXT ➔ H25 [State abbreviation]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H25</th>
<th>State abbreviation</th>
<th>FK1STA—FK4STA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the state?

◆ ENTER the two letter abbreviation

NEXT ➔ H26 [ZIP code]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H26</th>
<th>ZIP code</th>
<th>FK1ZIP—FK4ZIP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And what is the zip code?

NEXT ➔ H27 [Number fuel oil accounts]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H27</th>
<th>Number fuel oil accounts</th>
<th>FK1NAC—FK4NAC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **FILL** | {FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]  
(Supplier) = H21 [Fuel oil supplier name] | |

How many different {FuelOilType} accounts does this building have with {Supplier}?

**NEXT**  
IF 1 to 10 accounts ➔ H28 [Fuel oil account number]  
IF More than 10 accounts OR DK/RF ➔ H32 [Fuel oil bill available]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H28</th>
<th>Fuel oil account number</th>
<th>FK1AC1—FK4AC10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **ASK** | IF H27 [Number fuel oil accounts] = 1 to 10  
Ask as many times as account numbers given, or until DK/RF | |
| **FILL** | {FirstNext}  
IF Only one account = BLANK  
IF First account given = “first”  
OTHERWISE = “next”  
{FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]  
{Supplier} = H21 [Fuel oil supplier name] | |

Please give me the {FirstNext} {FuelOilType} account number for {Supplier}.

◆ VERIFY number digit by digit

**NEXT** ➔ H29 [Bills cover only building]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H29</th>
<th>Bills cover only building</th>
<th>FK1OTB—FK4OTB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **FILL** | {Bills}  
IF Only one account = “Does the bill or statement”  
IF 2 to 10 accounts = “Do the bills or statements”  
{Supplier} = H21 [Fuel oil supplier name] | |

{Bills} from {Supplier} cover just this building or are other buildings covered as well?

1  Just this building  
2  Other building(s)

**NEXT**  
IF Other buildings ➔ H30 [Sq ft of others included]  
IF Just this building OR DK/RF ➔ H31 [Include other major fuel oil]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H30</th>
<th>Sq ft of others included</th>
<th>FK1OTS—FK4OTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF H29 [Bills cover only building] = Other buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{Bills}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Only one account = “bill or statement”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF 2 to 10 accounts = “bills or statements”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the approximate square footage of the **other** buildings included on the {Bills}?  
◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

| RANGE | 1 to 999,999,999 |
| NEXT | H31 [Include other major fuel oil] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H31</th>
<th>Include other major fuel oil</th>
<th>FK1OTU—FK4OTU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{Bills}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Only one account = “Does the bill or statement”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF 2 to 10 accounts = “Do the bills or statements”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

{Bills} include charges for any **other** major fuel oil usage outside the building, such as for kilns, welding, pumps, or motors?  
1  Yes  
2  No

| NEXT | H32 [Fuel oil bill available] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H32</th>
<th>Fuel oil bill available</th>
<th>FK1BILL—FK4BILL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| FILL | {FuelOilType} = Type or types specified in D10 [Fuel oil, diesel, or kerosene]  
{Supplier} = H21 [Fuel oil supplier name] |

Can you provide a copy of one {FuelOilType} bill from {Supplier}? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)  
◆ EXP: [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]

◆ If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here  
1  Yes, bill available  
2  No, will not be able to provide bill

| NEXT | IF More suppliers left to answer for ➔ Back to H21 [Fuel oil supplier name] for next supplier  
OTHERWISE ➔ I1 [Section I Routing] |
## SECTION I. DISTRICT STEAM

### I1  Section I Routing

| NEXT | IF District steam used ➔ I2 [WS2 district steam filled out]  
|      | OTHERWISE ➔ J1 [Section J Routing] |

### I2  WS2 district steam filled out

| ASK | IF District steam used  

Do you have Worksheet 2 with you and filled out for district steam?  

| 1 | Yes  
| 2 | No  

| NEXT | IF No OR DK/RF ➔ I3 [Provide district steam figures]  
|      | IF Yes ➔ I4 [Units for district steam] |

### I3  Provide district steam figures

| ASK | IF I2 [WS2 district steam filled out] = No OR DK/RF  

The next questions are about district steam usage in this building during calendar year 2012. Would you be able to give me an approximate figure of how much district steam was used or how much was spent on it?  

| 1 | Yes  
| 2 | No  

| NEXT | IF Yes ➔ I4 [Units for district steam]  
|      | IF No OR DK/RF:  
|      | IF D15 [From central plant] = No OR D16 [Purchase from offsite] = Yes ➔ I15 [District steam supplier name]  
|      | OTHERWISE ➔ J1 [Section J Routing] |

### I4  Units for district steam

| ASK | IF I2 [WS2 district steam filled out] = Yes OR I3 [Provide district steam figures] = Yes  

SHOW CARD I1

Please look at Show Card I1 and tell me the units in which your district steam is measured.  

| 1 | Thousand pounds  
| 2 | Pounds  
| 3 | Million Btu  
| 4 | IF VOLUNTEERED: Some other units  

| NEXT | IF Some other units ➔ I5 [Other district steam units]  
|      | OTHERWISE ➔ I6 [District steam consumption] |
### I5 Other district steam units

**ASK**

IF I4 [Units for district steam] = Some other units

What are the other units?

**NEXT**  ➔ I6 [District steam consumption]

### I6 District steam consumption

**ASK**

IF I2 [WS2 district steam filled out] = Yes OR I3 [Provide district steam figures] = Yes

[F1]-HELP

Please give me the total amount of district steam used in calendar year 2012.

- EXP: [If part of a multibuilding campus or complex, and the respondent only knows the consumption for the whole campus or complex, ENTER the total consumption for the campus or complex here.]
- VERIFY number digit by digit

**RANGE** 1 to 99,999,999,999,999

**NEXT**  ➔ I7 [District steam expenditures]

### I7 District steam expenditures

**ASK**

IF I2 [WS2 district steam filled out] = Yes OR I3 [Provide district steam figures] = Yes

[F1]-HELP

Please give me the total dollars spent on district steam in calendar year 2012, including state and local taxes.

- Do not enter cents
- VERIFY number digit by digit

**RANGE** 0 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**  IF I6 [District steam consumption] = DK/RF & I7 [District steam expenditures] = DK/RF:

IF D15 [From central plant] = No OR D16 [Purchase from offsite] = Yes

 ➔ I15 [District steam supplier name]

OTHERWISE ➔ J1 [Section J Routing]

OTHERWISE ➔ I8 [Starting date for district steam figures]
### I8  Starting date for district steam figures

**ASK**

IF I6 [District steam consumption] given OR I7 [District steam expenditures] given

What is the starting date for these district steam usage figures?

- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT** ➔ I9 [Ending date for district steam figures]

### I9  Ending date for district steam figures

**ASK**

IF I6 [District steam consumption] given OR I7 [District steam expenditures] given

What is the ending date [for these district steam usage figures]?

- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD
- VERIFY that this is the last day of the last billing period

**NEXT**

IF C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One ➔ I10 [All occupants steam included]

OTHERWISE ➔ I12 [Other bldgs steam included]

### I10  All occupants steam included

**ASK**

IF I6 [District steam consumption] given OR I7 [District steam expenditures] given

& C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One

Do these figures include the district steam from all of the businesses or organizations in this building?

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT**

IF No ➔ I11 [Sq ft not included]

OTHERWISE ➔ I12 [Other bldgs steam included]
### I11  Sq ft not included  
**STNISF**

**ASK**  
IF I10 [All occupants steam included] = No

What is the approximate square footage of the space in the building that is not included in these figures?  
◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**  
1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**  
→ I12 [Other bldgs steam included]

### I12  Other bldgs steam included  
**STOTBD**

**ASK**  
IF I6 [District steam consumption] given OR I7 [District steam expenditures] given

Is any consumption from other buildings included in these figures?  
1  Yes  
2  No

**NEXT**  
IF Yes  
→ I13 [Sq ft of other included]  
IF No OR DK/RF  
→ I14 [District steam bill available]

### I13  Sq ft of other included  
**STOTSF**

**ASK**  
IF I12 [Other bldgs steam included] = Yes

What is the approximate square footage of the other buildings that are included in these figures?  
◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**  
1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**  
→ I14 [District steam bill available]
**I14 District steam bill available**  \( \text{STBILL} \)

**ASK**

(IF I6 [District steam consumption] given OR I7 [District steam expenditures] given)

Can you provide a copy of one district steam bill? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)

- **EXP:** [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]
- If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

1. Yes, bill available
2. No, will not be able to provide bill

**NEXT** \( \Rightarrow \) J1 [Section J Routing]

**I15 District steam supplier name**  \( \text{STSUP} \)

**ASK**

(IF D15 [From central plant] = No OR D15 [Purchase from offsite] = Yes)

&

(I3 [Provide district steam figures] = No OR DK/RF
OR
I6 [District steam consumption] = DK/RF & I7 [District steam expenditures] = DK/RF)

We should be able to obtain this information directly from your district steam supplier, so I just need to collect some information about your district steam accounts.

What is the name of the supplier that provided district steam in calendar year 2012?

- **ENTER** the name of the supplier

**NEXT**

(IF Name given \( \Rightarrow \) I16 [Street address]
IF DK/RF \( \Rightarrow \) J1 [Section J Routing])

**I16 Street address**  \( \text{STAD1} \)

**ASK**

(IF Name given in I15 [District steam supplier name])

**FILL**

\( \{\text{Supplier}\} = I15 \) [District steam supplier name]

What is the address for \( \{\text{Supplier}\} \), beginning with the street?

**NEXT** \( \Rightarrow \) I17 [P.O. Box or Suite]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I17</th>
<th>P.O. Box or Suite</th>
<th>STAD2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in I15 [District steam supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is there a post office box or suite number?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>◆</td>
<td>If not, press [ENTER]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>➔ I18 [City]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I18</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>STCTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in I15 [District steam supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What is the city?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>➔ I19 [State abbreviation]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I19</th>
<th>State abbreviation</th>
<th>STSTA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in I15 [District steam supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What is the state?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>◆</td>
<td>ENTER the two letter abbreviation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>➔ I20 [ZIP code]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I20</th>
<th>ZIP code</th>
<th>STZIP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in I15 [District steam supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>And what is the ZIP code?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>➔ I21 [Number district steam accounts]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### I21  Number district steam accounts

**ASK**  
IF Name given in I15 [District steam supplier name]

**FILL**  
{Supplier} = I15 [District steam supplier name]

How many different district steam accounts does this building have with {Supplier}?

**RANGE**  
1 to 999

**NEXT**  
IF 1 to 10 accounts ➔ I22 [District steam account number]  
IF More than 10 accounts OR DK/RF ➔ I25 [District steam bill available]

### I22  District steam account number

**ASK**  
IF I21 [Number district steam accounts] = 1 to 10  
Ask as many times as account numbers given, or until DK/RF

**FILL**  
{FirstNext}  
IF Only one account = BLANK  
IF First account given = “first”  
OTHERWISE = “next”  
{Supplier} = I15 [District steam supplier name]

Please give me the {FirstNext} district steam account number for {Supplier}.

- VERIFY number digit by digit

**NEXT**  ➔ I23 [Bills cover only building]

### I23  Bills cover only building

**ASK**  
IF Name given in I15 [District steam supplier name]

**FILL**  
{Bills}  
IF Only one account = “Does the bill or statement”  
IF 2 to 10 accounts = “Do the bills or statements”  
{Supplier} = I15 [District steam supplier name]

{Bills} from {Supplier} cover just this building or are other buildings covered as well?

1. Just this building
2. Other building(s)

**NEXT**  
IF Other buildings ➔ I24 [Sq ft of others included]  
IF Just this building OR DK/RF ➔ I25 [District steam bill available]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I24</th>
<th>Sq ft of others included</th>
<th>STOTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF I23 [Bills cover only building] = Other buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>{Bills}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Only one account = “bill or statement”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF 2 to 10 accounts = “bills or statements”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the approximate square footage of the other buildings included on the {Bills}?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>1 to 999,999,999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>➔ I25 [District steam bill available]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I25</th>
<th>District steam bill available</th>
<th>STBILL2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Name given in I15 [District steam supplier name]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can you provide a copy of one district steam bill from {Supplier}? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)

◆ EXP: [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]

◆ If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

1  Yes, bill available
2  No, will not be able to provide bill

| NEXT | ➔ J1 [Section J Routing] |
### SECTION J. DISTRICT HOT WATER AND CHILLED WATER

#### J1  Section J Routing

| NEXT | IF District hot water used ➔ J2 [WS2 district hot water filled out]  
|      | IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] = Yes ➔ J24 [District chilled water from plant]  
|      | IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] ≠ Yes ➔ J26 [District chilled water from utility]  
|      | OTHERWISE ➔ K1 [Section K Routing] |

#### J2  WS2 district hot water filled out  

| ASK | IF District hot water used  
|     | Do you have Worksheet 2 with you and filled out for district hot water?  
|     | 1  Yes  
|     | 2  No  

| NEXT | IF No OR DK/RF ➔ J3 [Provide district hot water figures]  
|      | IF Yes ➔ J4 [District hot water consumption] |

#### J3  Provide district hot water figures  

| ASK | IF J2 [WS2 district hot water filled out] = No OR DK/RF  
|     |  

| NEXT | IF Yes ➔ J4 [District hot water consumption]  
|      | IF No OR DK/RF:  
|      | IF D15 [From central plant] = No OR D16 [Purchase from offsite] = Yes ➔ J13 [District hot water supplier name]  
|      | IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] = Yes ➔ J24 [District chilled water from plant]  
|      | IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] ≠ Yes ➔ J26 [District chilled water from utility]  
|      | OTHERWISE ➔ K1 [Section K Routing] |
### J4  District hot water consumption  

**ASK**  

IF J2 [WS2 district hot water filled out] = Yes OR J3 [Provide district hot water figures] = Yes  

[F1]-HELP

Please give me the total amount, in million Btu, of district hot water used in calendar year 2012.

- **EXP**: If part of a multibuilding campus or complex, and the respondent only knows the consumption for the whole campus or complex, ENTER the total consumption for the campus or complex here.
- **VERIFY** number digit by digit

**RANGE** 1 to 99,999,999,999

**NEXT**  

- J5 [District hot water expenditures]

---

### J5  District hot water expenditures  

**ASK**  

IF J2 [WS2 district hot water filled out] = Yes OR J3 [Provide district hot water figures] = Yes  

[F1]-HELP

Please give me the total dollars spent on district hot water in calendar year 2012, including state and local taxes.

- Do not enter cents
- **VERIFY** number digit by digit

**RANGE** 0 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**  

- IF J4 [District hot water consumption] = DK/RF & J5 [District hot water expenditures] = DK/RF:  
  - IF D15 [From central plant] = No OR D16 [Purchase from offsite] = Yes  
    - J13 [District hot water supplier name]
  - IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] = Yes  
    - J24 [District chilled water from plant]
  - IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] ≠ Yes  
    - J26 [District chilled water from utility]
  - OTHERWISE  
    - K1 [Section K Routing]
  - OTHERWISE  
    - J6 [Starting date for district hot water figures]

---

### J6  Starting date for district hot water figures  

**ASK**  

IF J4 [District hot water consumption] given OR J5 [District hot water expenditures] given  

[F1]-HELP

What is the starting date for these district hot water usage figures?

- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT**  

- J7 [Ending date for district hot water figures]
### J7 Ending date for district hot water figures

**ASK**

| IF J4 [District hot water consumption] given OR J5 [District hot water expenditures] given |

What is the ending date [for these district hot water usage figures]?

- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- VERIFY that this is the last day of the last billing period
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT**

| IF C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One ➔ J8 [All occupants hot water included] OTHERWISE ➔ J10 [Other bldgs hot water included] |

### J8 All occupants hot water included

**ASK**

| IF J4 [District hot water consumption] given OR J5 [District hot water expenditures] given & C5 [Number of businesses] >1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One |

Do these figures include the district hot water for all of the businesses or organizations in this building?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

| IF No ➔ J9 [Sq ft not included] OTHERWISE ➔ J10 [Other bldgs hot water included] |

### J9 Sq ft not included

**ASK**

| IF J8 [All occupants hot water included] = No |

What is the approximate square footage of the space in the building that is not included in these figures?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE**

1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT**

<p>| ➔ J10 [Other bldgs hot water included] |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J10</th>
<th>Other bldgs hot water included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HWOTBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF J4 [District hot water consumption] given OR J5 [District hot water expenditures] given</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is any consumption from other buildings included in these figures?

1  Yes
2  No

NEXT IF Yes ➔ J11 [Sq ft of other included] IF No OR DK/RF ➔ J12 [District hot water bill available]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J11</th>
<th>Sq ft of other included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HWOTSF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF J10 [Other bldgs hot water included] = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the approximate square footage of the other buildings that are included in these figures?

◆ PROBE for estimate if DK

RANGE 1 to 999,999,999

NEXT ➔ J12 [District hot water bill available]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J12</th>
<th>District hot water bill available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HWBILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF J4 [District hot water consumption] given OR J5 [District hot water expenditures] given</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can you provide a copy of one district hot water bill? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)

◆ EXP: [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]

◆ If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

1  Yes, bill available
2  No, will not be able to provide bill

NEXT IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] = Yes ➔ J24 [District chilled water from plant] IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] ≠ Yes ➔ J26 [District chilled water from utility] OTHERWISE ➔ K1 [Section K Routing]
We should be able to obtain this information directly from your district hot water supplier, so I just need to collect some information about your district hot water accounts.

What is the name of the supplier that provided district hot water in calendar year 2012?

◆ ENTER the name of the supplier

NEXT IF Name given

IF DK/RF:

IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] = Yes

⇒ J24 [District chilled water from plant]

IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] ≠ Yes

⇒ J26 [District chilled water from utility]

OTHERWISE ⇒ K1 [Section K Routing]

What is the address for {Supplier}, beginning with the street?

NEXT ⇒ J15 [P.O. Box or Suite]

Is there a post office box or suite number?

◆ If not, press [ENTER]

NEXT ⇒ J16 [City]

What is the city?

NEXT ⇒ J17 [State abbreviation]
**State abbreviation**

*HWSTA*

**ASK**

IF Name given in J13 [District hot water supplier name]

What is the state?

◆ ENTER the two letter abbreviation

**NEXT** → J18 [ZIP code]

**ZIP code**

*HWZIP*

**ASK**

IF Name given in J13 [District hot water supplier name]

And what is the ZIP code?

**NEXT** → J19 [Number district hot water accounts]

**Number district hot water accounts**

*HWNAC*

**ASK**

IF Name given in J13 [District hot water supplier name]

**FILL**

{Supplier} = J13 [District hot water supplier name]

How many different district hot water accounts does this building have with {Supplier}?

**RANGE**

1 to 999

**NEXT**

IF 1 to 10 accounts → J20 [District hot water account number]

IF More than 10 accounts OR DK/RF → J23 [District hot water bill available]

**District hot water account number**

*HWAC1—HWAC10*

**ASK**

IF J19 [Number district hot water accounts] = 1 to 10

Ask as many times as account numbers given, or until DK/RF

**FILL**

{FirstNext}

IF Only one account = BLANK

IF First account given = “first”

OTHERWISE = “next”

{Supplier} = J13 [District hot water supplier name]

Please give me the {FirstNext} district hot water account number for {Supplier}.

◆ VERIFY number digit by digit

**NEXT** → J21 [Bills cover only building]
### J21 Bills cover only building

**ASK** IF Name given in J13 [District hot water supplier name]

**FILL**

1. IF Only one account = “Does the bill or statement”
2. IF 2 to 10 accounts = “Do the bills or statements”

{Bills} from {Supplier} cover just this building or are other buildings covered as well?

1. Just this building
2. Other building(s)

NEXT IF Other buildings → J22 [Sq ft of others included]

IF Just this building OR DK/RF → J23 [District hot water bill available]

---

### J22 Sq ft of others included

**ASK** IF J21 [Bills cover only building] = Other buildings

**FILL**

1. IF Only one account = “bill or statement”
2. IF 2 to 10 accounts = “bills or statements”

What is the approximate square footage of the other buildings included on the {Bills}?

- PROBE for estimate if DK

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999,999

NEXT → J23 [District hot water bill available]

---

### J23 District hot water bill available

**ASK** IF Name given in J13 [District hot water supplier name]

Can you provide a copy of one district hot water bill from {Supplier}? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)

- **EXP:** [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]
  - If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

1. Yes, bill available
2. No, will not be able to provide bill

NEXT IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] = Yes → J24 [District chilled water from plant]

IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] ≠ Yes → J26 [District chilled water from utility]

OTHERWISE → K1 [Section K Routing]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J24</th>
<th>District chilled water from plant</th>
<th>CWPLANT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF District chilled water used &amp; B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The next questions are about district chilled water. I will **not** be asking you for any usage figures, just a couple basic questions.

Earlier I recorded that there is a central plant on this campus or complex that produces chilled water. Is the district chilled water used in this building provided by the central plant?

1. Yes  
2. No

**NEXT** IF Yes → J25 [District chilled water metered]  
OTHERWISE → J26 [District chilled water from utility]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J25</th>
<th>District chilled water metered</th>
<th>CWMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF J24 [District chilled water from plant] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is the district chilled water metered so that you would be able to report the amount used only in *this building*?

1. Yes  
2. No

**NEXT** IF Yes → J27 [District chilled water bill available]  
OTHERWISE → K1 [Section K Routing]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J26</th>
<th>District chilled water from utility</th>
<th>CWUTIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ASK | IF District chilled water used & B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] ≠ Yes  
OR J24 [District chilled water from plant] ≠ Yes |

**FILL** {CWIntro}  
IF B51 [Plant produces district chilled water] ≠ Yes = “The next questions are about district chilled water. I will **not** be asking you for any usage figures, just a couple basic questions.”  
OTHERWISE = BLANK

{CWIntro}

Is the district chilled water used in this building provided by a district chilled water utility?

1. Yes  
2. No

**NEXT** IF Yes → J27 [District chilled water bill available]  
IF No → J28 [District chilled water from where]  
OTHERWISE → K1 [Section K Routing]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J27</th>
<th>District chilled water bill available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF J25 [District chilled water metered] = Yes OR J26 [District chilled water from utility] = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can you provide a copy of one district chilled water bill or statement? (The information will be used to help plan for the next CBECS.)

- If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

| 1 | Yes, bill available |
| 2 | No, will not be able to provide bill |

**NEXT** ➔ K1 [Section K Routing]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J28</th>
<th>District chilled water from where</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF J4 [District hot water consumption] given OR J5 [District hot water expenditures] given</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where does this building get its district chilled water from?

- RECORD in open box

**NEXT** ➔ K1 [Section K Routing]
**SECTION K. TOTAL WATER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>K1</strong></th>
<th>Water used</th>
<th>WTUSED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>All Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The next questions are about water supplied to the building for everyday use, such as for restrooms, kitchens, laundries, showers, building heating and cooling, and landscape irrigation.

Did this building use any water in 2012?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>IF</strong> Yes</th>
<th>K2 [Provide water figures]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF</strong> No OR DK/RF</td>
<td>SECTION L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>K2</strong></th>
<th>Provide water figures</th>
<th>WTFIGS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF K1 [Water used] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Would you be able to give me the amount of water used in calendar year 2012? (These questions are found on the third page of Worksheet 2.)

- **EXP:** [If water is supplied from multiple sources, provide the total from all sources, including municipally supplied potable, municipally supplied reclaimed, and other sources of freshwater, including wells.]

1. Yes
2. No
3. IF VOLUNTEERED: No, because the water comes from a well

**NEXT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>IF</strong> Yes</th>
<th>K3 [Units for water]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE</td>
<td>K19 [Water bill available]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**K3** Units for water

**ASK** IF K2 [Provide water figures] = Yes

**SHOW CARD K1**

Please look at Show Card K1 and tell me the units in which your water is measured.

1. Gallons
2. Thousand gallons
3. Million gallons
4. Cubic feet (cf)
5. Hundred cubic feet (Ccf, HCF)
6. Thousand cubic feet (Mcf)
7. IF VOLUNTEERED: Some other units

**NEXT** IF Some other units → K4 [Other water units]
OTHERWISE → K5 [Total water consumption]

**K4** Other water units

**ASK** IF K3 [Units for water] = Some other units

What are the other units?

**NEXT** → K5 [Total water consumption]

**K5** Total water consumption

**ASK** IF K2 [Provide water figures] = Yes

Please give me the total volume of water used in 2012.

◆ VERIFY number digit by digit

**RANGE** 1 to 99,999,999,999,999

**NEXT** IF Amount given → K6 [How water volume determined]
OTHERWISE → K19 [Water bill available]
### K6 How water volume determined

**ASK** IF Amount given in K5 [Total water consumption]

How is the annual water volume determined? Is it metered, estimated, both metered and estimated, or measured in some other way?

1. Metered
2. Estimated
3. Both metered and estimated
4. Other

**NEXT** ➔ K7 [Sewer flow metered]

### K7 Sewer flow metered

**ASK** IF Amount given in K5 [Total water consumption]

Is the sewer flow metered for this building?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ K8 [Water used outside]

### K8 Water used outside

**ASK** IF Amount given in K5 [Total water consumption]

Was any of this water used outside the building, such as for a landscape irrigation system, vehicle washing, fountains, pools, or other outdoor uses?

- **EXP:** [Do not include water used inside other buildings.]

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF Yes ➔ K9 [Outside water metered]

**NEXT** IF No OR DK/RF:

- IF D73 [Cooling tower] = Yes ➔ K11 [Cooling tower water metered]
- OTHERWISE ➔ K13 [Starting date for water figures]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K9</th>
<th>Outside water metered</th>
<th>WOUTMTR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Amount given in K5 [Total water consumption]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is the water used outside metered separately?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>IF Yes → K10 [Outside water consumption]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF No OR DK/RF:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF D73 [Cooling tower] = Yes → K11 [Cooling tower water metered]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE → K13 [Starting date for water figures]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K10</th>
<th>Outside water consumption</th>
<th>WOUTCNS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF K9 [Outside water metered] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the same units, how much of this water was used outside the building?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ VERIFY number digit by digit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>0 to 99,999,999,999,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>IF D73 [Cooling tower] = Yes → K11 [Cooling tower water metered]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE → K13 [Starting date for water figures]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K11</th>
<th>Cooling tower water metered</th>
<th>WTCMTR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF Amount given in K5 [Total water consumption] &amp; D73 [Cooling tower] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Is the water used for the cooling tower metered separately?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>IF Yes → K12 [Cooling tower water consumption]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTHERWISE → K13 [Starting date for water figures]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K12</th>
<th>Cooling tower water consumption</th>
<th>WTCNCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF K11 [Cooling tower water metered] = Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the same units, how much of this water was used for the cooling tower?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ VERIFY number digit by digit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>0 to 99,999,999,999,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>→ K13 [Starting date for water figures]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### K13 Starting date for water figures

**ASK**

IF K5 [Total water consumption] given

What is the starting date for these water usage figures?

- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT** ➔ K14 [Ending date for water figures]

### K14 Ending date for water figures

**ASK**

IF K5 [Total water consumption] given

What is the ending date [for these water usage figures]?

- ENTER date as MMDDYYYY
- VERIFY that this is the last day of the last billing period
- If the day is not known, ENTER "15" for DD

**NEXT** IF C5 [Number of businesses] > 1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One ➔ K15 [All occupants water included] OTHERWISE ➔ K17 [Other bldgs water included]

### K15 All occupants water included

**ASK**

IF K5 [Total water consumption] given & C5 [Number of businesses] > 1 OR C7 [Re-ask number of businesses] > 1 OR C8 [Number of businesses category] ≠ Zero OR One

Do these figures include the water for all of the businesses or organizations in this building?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** IF No ➔ K16 [Sq ft not included] OTHERWISE ➔ K17 [Other bldgs water included]
### Question K16: Sq ft not included

**ASK**

IF K15 [All occupants water included] = No

What is the approximate square footage of the space in the building that is not included in these figures?

- **PROBE for estimate if DK**

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT** K17 [Other bldgs water included]

### Question K17: Other bldgs water included

**ASK**

IF K5 [Total water consumption] given

Is any water use for other buildings included in these figures?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT**

IF Yes K18 [Sq ft of other included]

IF No OR DK/RF K19 [Water bill available]

### Question K18: Sq ft of other included

**ASK**

IF K17 [Other bldgs water included] = Yes

What is the approximate square footage of the other buildings that are included in these figures?

- **PROBE for estimate if DK**

**RANGE** 1 to 999,999,999

**NEXT** K19 [Water bill available]
### K19 Water bill available

**WTBILL**

**ASK** IF K2 [Provide water figures] = Yes

Can you provide a copy of one water bill? (There is information on some utility bills that may help energy researchers who use these data.)

- **EXP:** [Examples of these items include miscellaneous charges, past months data, and units of measure.]
- If available, you will be prompted to scan the bill at the end of the interview, so it is not necessary to stop the interview here

1. Yes, bill available
2. No, will not be able to provide bill

**NEXT** ➔ K20 [Heard of WaterSense]

### K20 Heard of WaterSense

**WTRSENS**

**ASK** All Buildings

Have you heard of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency WaterSense program?

1. Yes
2. No

**NEXT** ➔ SECTION L
### SECTION L. COLLECT MATERIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L1</th>
<th>Collect materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF WS2 was reported to be filled out for any of the energy sources OR F28 [Monthly electricity available] = Yes OR F29 [Electricity bill available] = Yes OR G29 [Monthly natural gas available] = Yes OR OR G30 [Natural gas bill available] = Yes OR OR G46 [Natural gas bill available] = Yes OR OR H19 [Fuel oil bill available] = Yes OR OR H32 [Fuel oil bill available] = Yes OR OR I14 [District steam bill available] = Yes OR OR I25 [District steam bill available] = Yes OR OR J12 [District hot water bill available] = Yes OR OR J23 [District hot water bill available] = Yes OR OR K19 [Water bill available] = Yes OR Supplier information was provided for any energy source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Now, I just need to collect some of the forms that you filled out ahead of time or that we talked about during this interview.

- ENTER “1” to continue

**NEXT** ➔ L2 [Collect Worksheet 2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L2</th>
<th>Collect Worksheet 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>IF WS2 was reported to be filled out for any of the energy sources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Would you please provide me with your completed copy of Worksheet 2? [This is the "Energy Amounts Used and Dollars Spent" worksheet that you filled out before this interview.]

- IF in-person, ASK to collect worksheet
- IF phone interview, ASK respondent to mail form using the self-addressed envelope

1  Collected WS 2
2  Did not collect WS2
3  Respondent will FAX, mail, or e-mail

**NEXT** IF F28 [Monthly electricity available] = Yes OR G29 [Monthly natural gas available] = Yes ➔ L3 [Collect monthly records]
IF Supplier information was provided for any energy source ➔ L4 [Who signs authorization] OTHERWISE ➔ L13 [Response effort]
### L3 Collect monthly records


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILL</th>
<th>{Electricity\NaturalGas}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Would you please provide me with the monthly {Electricity\NaturalGas} records that we talked about a few minutes ago?

- IF in-person, ASK to collect records
- IF phone interview, ASK respondent to mail form using the self-addressed envelope

1. Collected monthly records
2. Did not collect monthly records
3. Respondent will FAX, mail, or e-mail

**NEXT** IF Supplier information was provided for any energy source ➔ L4 [Who signs authorization]  
OTHERWISE ➔ L13 [Response effort]

### L4 Who signs authorization

| ASK | IF Supplier information was provided for any energy source |

As I mentioned earlier, we may need to contact your energy supplier to obtain the energy consumption. In order for the energy companies to release this information to us, we need to have an authorization form signed by you, or by some other representative of your company.

Should the authorization form be signed by you or someone else?

1. Signed by respondent
2. Signed by someone else
3. IF VOLUNTEERED: Respondent refuses to sign or have anyone else sign

**NEXT** IF Signed by respondent OR Signed by someone else OR DK/RF ➔ L5 [Prepare authorization form]  
IF Respondent refuses to sign or have anyone else sign ➔ L13 [Response effort]

2012 CBECS Questionnaire (EIA-871A)  
SECTION L  ■  Page 241
**L5 Prepare authorization form**

**ASK** IF L5 [Who signs authorization form] ≠ Respondent refuses to sign or have anyone else sign

Please give me a moment to fill in the energy supplier names on this form.

- Begin preparing the Authorization Form by recording the information shown below in the box near the top of the form
- VERIFY with respondent as you record

Establishment address: \{Address\}
City: \{City\}
State: \{State\}  ZIP code: \{ZIP\}
Case ID: \{CaseID\}

- ENTER “1” when finished

**NEXT** IF Electricity supplier information was provided ➔ L6 [Electricity suppliers]  
IF Natural gas supplier information was provided ➔ L7 [Natural gas suppliers]  
IF Fuel oil supplier information was provided ➔ L8 [Fuel oil suppliers]  
IF District steam supplier information was provided ➔ L9 [District steam suppliers]  
IF District hot water supplier information was provided ➔ L10 [District hot water suppliers]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L6</th>
<th><strong>Electricity suppliers</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASK</strong></td>
<td>IF L5 [Who signs authorization form] ≠ Respondent refuses to sign or have anyone else sign &amp; Electricity supplier information was provided</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **FILL** | `{Electricity} = "Electricity" for each supplier name that has been provided
{SupplierName} = Supplier names given in F31 [Electricity suppliers] OR F33 [Supplier name] |

- Continue preparing the Authorization Form by filling in “Electricity” on the line(s) for "Energy Source" and copying the supplier name(s) shown below in the adjacent box(es)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Source</th>
<th>Supplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Electricity}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Electricity}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Electricity}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ENTER “1” when finished

| **NEXT** | IF Natural gas supplier information was provided ➔ L7 [Natural gas suppliers]
IF Fuel oil supplier information was provided ➔ L8 [Fuel oil suppliers]
IF District steam supplier information was provided ➔ L9 [District steam suppliers]
IF District hot water supplier information was provided ➔ L10 [District hot water suppliers]
OTHERWISE:
  - IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by someone else ➔ L12 [Contact for authorization] |
**Natural gas suppliers**

**ASK**

IF L5 [Who signs authorization form] ≠ Respondent refuses to sign or have anyone else sign & Natural gas supplier information was provided

**FILL**

{Natural gas} = “Natural gas” for each supplier name that has been provided
{SupplierName} = Supplier names given in G32 [Natural gas suppliers] OR G34 [Supplier name]

- Continue preparing the Authorization Form by filling in “Natural gas” on the line(s) for "Energy Source" and copying the supplier name(s) shown below in the adjacent box(es)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Source</th>
<th>Supplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural gas</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Natural gas}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Natural gas}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Natural gas}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ENTER “1” when finished

**NEXT**

IF Fuel oil supplier information was provided → L8 [Fuel oil suppliers]
IF District steam supplier information was provided → L9 [District steam suppliers]
IF District hot water supplier information was provided → L10 [District hot water suppliers]

OTHERWISE:

- IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by someone else → L12 [Contact for authorization]
### L8 Fuel oil suppliers

**ASK**
IF L5 [Who signs authorization form] ≠ Respondent refuses to sign or have anyone else sign & Fuel oil supplier information was provided

**FILL**
\{Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene\} = “Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene” for each supplier name that has been provided
\{SupplierName\} = Supplier names given in H21 [Fuel oil supplier name]

- Continue preparing the Authorization Form by filling in “Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene” on the line(s) for “Energy Source” and copying the supplier name(s) shown below in the adjacent box(es)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Source</th>
<th>Supplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Fuel oil/Diesel/Kerosene}</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ENTER “1” when finished

**NEXT**
IF District steam supplier information was provided ➔ L9 [District steam suppliers]
IF District hot water supplier information was provided ➔ L10 [District hot water suppliers]
   IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by respondent ➔ L11 [Authorization form signed]
   IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by someone else ➔ L12 [Contact for authorization]

### L9 District steam suppliers

**ASK**
IF L5 [Who signs authorization form] ≠ Respondent refuses to sign or have anyone else sign & District steam supplier information was provided

**FILL**
\{SupplierName\} = Supplier name given in I15 [District steam supplier name]

- Continue preparing the Authorization Form by filling in “District steam” on the line(s) for “Energy Source” and copying the supplier name(s) shown below in the adjacent box(es)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Source</th>
<th>Supplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>District steam</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ENTER “1” when finished

**NEXT**
IF District hot water supplier information was provided ➔ L10 [District hot water suppliers]
   IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by respondent ➔ L11 [Authorization form signed]
   IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by someone else ➔ L12 [Contact for authorization]
## L10 District hot water suppliers

**ASK**  
IF L5 [Who signs authorization form] ≠ Respondent refuses to sign or have anyone else sign & District hot water supplier information was provided

**FILL**  
{SupplierName} = Supplier name given in J13 [District hot water supplier name]

- Continue preparing the Authorization Form by filling in "District hot water" on the line(s) for "Energy Source" and copying the supplier name(s) shown below in the adjacent box(es)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Energy Source</th>
<th>Supplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>District hot water</td>
<td>{SupplierName}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ENTER "1" when finished

**NEXT**  
IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by respondent  ➔ L11 [Authorization form signed]  
IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by someone else  ➔ L12 [Contact for authorization]

## L11 Authorization form signed

**ASK**  
IF L5 [Who signs authorization form] = Signed by respondent & Supplier information was provided was provided for any energy source

- Give respondent the Authorization Form and have them record their information and signature in the middle portion of the form

Please fill out the rest of this information and sign this form.

1. Collected signed authorization form
2. Did not collect signed authorization form
3. Respondent will FAX, mail, or e-mail

**NEXT**  
➔ L13 [Response effort]
### L12 Contact for authorization

**ASK**

IF L4 [Who signs authorization] = Signed by someone else & Supplier information was provided was provided for any energy source

Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of the person who should sign the authorization form.

- RECORD contact information on the Case Assignment Folder
- ENTER “1” when completed

**NEXT** ➔ L13 [Response effort]

### L13 Response effort

**ASK**

All Buildings

Including yourself, please tell me how many people were needed to compile the information for this interview.

**RANGE** 1 to 99

**NEXT** ➔ L14 [Green building certification]

### L14 Green building certification

**ASK**

All Buildings

In the past 3 years, has this building been certified as a “green building,” such as Energy Star, LEED, or Green Globes?

1  Yes
2  No

**NEXT** IF Yes ➔ L15 [Type of green certification] OTHERWISE:

### Type of green certification

**ASK**

IF L14 [Green building certification] = Yes

Which type of certification did the building receive? Was it Energy Star, LEED, Green Globes, or did it receive some other green building recognition?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Energy Star
2. LEED
3. Green Globes
4. Other

#### NEXT

IF Other selected ➔ L16 [Other certification]

OTHERWISE:

- IF F29 [Electricity bill available] = Yes OR F45 [Electricity bill available] = Yes
- OR G30 [Natural gas bill available] = Yes OR G46 [Natural gas bill available] = Yes
- OR H19 [Fuel oil bill available] = Yes OR H32 [Fuel oil bill available] = Yes
- OR I14 [District steam bill available] = Yes OR I25 [District steam bill available] = Yes
- OR J12 [District hot water bill available] = Yes OR J23 [District hot water bill available] = Yes
- OR K19 [Water bill available] = Yes ➔ L17 [Interview complete with bills]

OTHERWISE ➔ L18 [Interview complete]
Interview complete with bills

IF F29 [Electricity bill available]=Yes OR F45 [Electricity bill available]=Yes
   OR G30 [Natural gas bill available]=Yes OR G46 [Natural gas bill available]=Yes
   OR H19 [Fuel oil bill available]=Yes OR H32 [Fuel oil bill available]=Yes
   OR I14 [District steam bill available]=Yes OR I25 [District steam bill available]=Yes
   OR J12 [District hot water bill available]=Yes OR J23 [District hot water bill available]=Yes
   OR K19 [Water bill available] = Yes

That completes our interview. Thank you so much for your time and help.

◆ IF in-person, ASK: Now, may I please scan the energy and/or water bill(s) that we talked about a few minutes ago?
◆ IF phone interview, ASK respondent to mail bills using the self-addressed envelope
◆ ENTER "1", [ENTER], then [F10] to Exit

NEXT INTERVIEW COMPLETE

Interview complete

IF NOT (F29 [Electricity bill available]=Yes OR F45 [Electricity bill available]=Yes
   OR G30 [Natural gas bill available]=Yes OR G46 [Natural gas bill available]=Yes
   OR H19 [Fuel oil bill available]=Yes OR H32 [Fuel oil bill available]=Yes
   OR I14 [District steam bill available]=Yes OR I25 [District steam bill available]=Yes
   OR J12 [District hot water bill available]=Yes OR J23 [District hot water bill available]=Yes
   OR K19 [Water bill available] = Yes)

That completes our interview. Thank you so much for your time and help.

◆ ENTER "1", [ENTER], then [F10] to Exit

NEXT INTERVIEW COMPLETE